

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER)
174th Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
Committee (VRBPAC) Meeting**

OPEN PUBLIC MEETING

**Web-Conference
Silver Spring, Maryland 20993**

June 14, 2022

This transcript appears as received from the commercial transcribing service after inclusion of minor corrections to typographical and factual errors recommended by the DFO.

ATTENDEES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
Arnold Monto, M.D.	University of Michigan
Paula Annunziato, M.D.	Merck
Adam C. Berger, Ph.D.	National Institutes of Health
Henry H. Bernstein, D.O., MHCM, FAAP	Cohen Children's Medical Center
Archana Chatterjee, M.D., Ph.D.	Rosalind Franklin University
CAPT Amanda Cohn, M.D.	National Center for Immunizations and Respiratory Diseases Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Hayley Altman-Gans, M.D.	Stanford University Medical Center
David Kim, M.D., M.S., M.H.A.	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Paul Offit, M.D.	The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
Steven A. Pergam, M.D.	Seattle Cancer Care Alliance
Eric J. Rubin, M.D., Ph.D.	Brigham and Women's Hospital
TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS	
A. Oveta Fuller, Ph.D.	University of Michigan
James Hildreth, Sr., Ph.D., M.D.	Meharry Medical College
Randy Hawkins, M.D.	Charles Drew University and Private Practice
Jeannette Lee, Ph.D.	University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences
Ofer Levy, M.D., Ph.D.	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Pamela McInnes, D.D.S., M.Sc.	National Institutes of Health
Wayne A. Marasco, M.D., Ph.D.	Harvard Medical School

Cody Meissner, M.D.	Tufts University School of Medicine
Michael Nelson, M.D., Ph.D.	UVA Health & UVA School of Medicine
Arthur Reingold, M.D.	University of California, Berkeley
Mark Sawyer, M.D., F.A.A.P.	Rady Children's Hospital San Diego
Melinda Wharton, M.D, M.P.H.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
GUEST SPEAKERS	
Ruth Link-Gelles, Ph.D., M.PH.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CAPT. Tom Shimabukuro, M.D., M.P.H., M.B.A.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Katherine Fleming-Dutra, M.D.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Carla Vinals, Ph.D.	ModernaTX, Inc.
Evan Anderson, M.D., FAAP	Emory University School of Medicine
Jacqueline Miller, M.D., FAAP	ModernaTX, Inc.
Rituparna Das, M.D., Ph.D.	ModernaTX, Inc.
FDA PARTICIPANTS/SPEAKERS	
Sudhakar B. Agnihothram, Pharm., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Doran Fink, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Peter W. Marks, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Jerry Weir, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Ceila M. Witten, Ph.D., M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Hui-Lee Wong, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Rachel Zhang, M.D.	Food and Drug Administration

FDA ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	
Prabhakara Atreya, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Lisa Wheeler	Food and Drug Administration
Joanne Lipkind, M.S.	Food and Drug Administration
Sussan Paydar, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Karen Thomas	Food and Drug Administration
Christina Vert	Food and Drug Administration
Mr. Michael Kawczynski	Food and Drug Administration
PUBLIC SPEAKERS	
Dr. Ashley Serrano	
Corey C.	
Brucha Weisberger	
Dr. Jane Newburger	
Tamara Baker	
Aime Baker	
Carolina Bourque	
Robyn Handsman	
Ricard Erickson	
Dr. Caroline Bishop	
Dr. Kailey Soller	
Jennifer Dougherty	

Dr. Harvey (Heshie) Klein	
Donna Treubig	
Elle Pierce	
Kate Schenk	
Dr. Donald Middleton	
Michael Baker	
Justine Luzzi	
Tamara Thomson	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DAY 1.....	7
OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME.....	7
ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT	8
FDA INTRODUCTION.....	25
INTRODUCTION TO TOPIC 1: MODERNA COVID-19 VACCINE: REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY USE AUTHORIZATION (EUA) AMENDMENT, USE OF A 2-DOSE PRIMARY SERIES IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS 6 YEARS THROUGH 17 YEARS OF AGE.....	27
Q&A SESSION	36
CDC PRESENTATIONS: COVID-19 EPIDEMIOLOGY AND DISEASE BURDEN IN INFANTS, CHILDREN, AND ADOLESCENTS	40
CDC PRESENTATIONS: UPDATE ON MRNA COVID-19 VACCINE EFFECTIVENESS.....	54
CDC PRESENTATIONS: UPDATE ON MRNA COVID-19 VACCINE POST-AUTHORIZATION SAFETY ASSESSMENT IN PEDIATRIC AGE GROUPS	65
Q&A SESSION	81
FDA PRESENTATION: SAFETY SURVEILLANCE OF COVID-19 VACCINES IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS.....	98
SPONSOR PRESENTATION: mRNA-1273 (MODERNA COVID-VACCINE) -- REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY USE AUTHORIZATION IN INDIVIDUALS 6-17 YEARS OF AGE	114
Q&A SESSION	152
FDA PRESENTATION: FDA REVIEW OF EFFECTIVENESS AND SAFETY OF MODERNA COVID-19 VACCINE IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS 6 THROUGH 17 YEARS OF AGE	161
Q&A SESSION	191
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING.....	197
ADDITIONAL Q & A FOR CDC, FDA AND SPONSOR PRESENTERS.....	259
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTING.....	313
MEETING ADJOURNED.....	360

1 DAY 1

2 OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME

3

4 MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI: Good morning, and
5 welcome to the 174th meeting of Vaccines and Related
6 Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting. I'm
7 Mike Kawczynski. I'll be moderating today's meeting.
8 Please note this is a two-day meeting. We have today
9 and tomorrow, so, one, please note this is an
10 international type of meeting. We have people from all
11 around the world participating.

12 This is a 100 percent live meeting with sixty-
13 some people from around the world participating. So,
14 if at any time, we run into any technical glitches, we
15 will take a momentary pause to assist that person and
16 to make sure that the meeting continues. So with that
17 being said, let's get this kicked off and started, and
18 I'm going to hand it over to our chair, Dr. Arnold
19 Monto. Arnold, are you ready?

20 DR. ARNOLD MONTO: I am.

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right, take it
2 away.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'd like to add my welcome
4 to this, the 174th Meeting of the Vaccines and Related
5 Biological Products Advisory Committee of the FDA. As
6 Mike mentioned, this is a two-day meeting. Today our
7 topic is the Committee will meet in open session to
8 discuss amending the emergency use authorization of
9 Moderna COVID vaccine to include the prevention of
10 COVID-19 in children and adolescents 6 years through 17
11 years of age.

12 I would like to hand the meeting over to
13 Prabha Atreya, who is the acting designated federal
14 officer for this meeting who will go through further
15 introductions and some of our housekeeping issues
16 before we can get it back to the real discussion. Over
17 to you, Prabha.

18

19 **ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION**
20 **OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT**

21

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
2 Good morning, everyone. This is Dr. Prabha Atreya, and
3 it is my great honor to serve as the designated federal
4 officer for today's 174th Vaccines and Related
5 Biological Products Advisory Committee meeting. On
6 behalf of the FDA, the Center for Biologics Evaluation
7 and Research, and also the Committee, I'm happy to
8 welcome everyone to today's virtual meeting. Today the
9 Committee will meet in open session to discuss amending
10 the emergency use authorization of Moderna COVID-19
11 mRNA vaccine to include the administration of a primary
12 series to children and adolescents 6 to 17 years of
13 age.

14 Today's meeting and the topic were announced
15 in the Federal Register notice that was published on
16 May 31, 2022. At this time, I would like to introduce
17 and acknowledge the excellent contributions of the
18 staff and the great team I have in my division in
19 preparing for today's meeting. Dr. Sussan Paydar is my
20 alternate DFO who will read the Conflicts of Interest
21 statement for the public record today. Ms. Christina

1 Vert is my backup DFO who will be conducting the voting
2 process later today.

3 In addition to Sussan and Christina, the other
4 staff who contributed significantly are Ms. Joanne
5 Lipkind, Ms. Karen Thomas, Ms. Lisa Wheeler, and Ms.
6 Viola Sampson (phonetic), who also provided excellent
7 administrative support.

8 I would also like to express our sincere
9 appreciation to Mr. Mike Kawczynski in facilitating the
10 meeting today. Our sincere gratitude goes to many CBER
11 and FDA staff working very hard behind the scenes
12 trying to ensure that today's meeting will also be a
13 really successful one, like all the previous VRBPAC
14 meetings.

15 With regards to any press and media questions
16 for today's meeting, please direct your inquiries to
17 FDA's Office of Media Affairs at FDAOMA@fda.hhs.gov.
18 The transcriptionist for today's meeting is Ms. Ora
19 Giles.

20 We will begin today's meeting by taking a
21 formal roll call of the Committee members and temporary

1 voting members. When it is your turn, please turn on
2 your camera, unmute your phone, and then state your
3 first and last name, and then when finished you can
4 turn off your camera so we can proceed to the next
5 person. Please see the member roster slides in which
6 we will begin with the chair, Dr. Arnold Monto. Dr.
7 Monto, can we start with you, please?

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes, you can. I'm Arnold
9 Monto. I'm at the University of Michigan School of
10 Public Health where I have worked for many years in
11 prevention and control of respiratory viral infections,
12 particularly influenza and now coronaviruses. Thank
13 you for your introduction and welcome to all.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
15 Next, Dr. Hayley Gans.

16 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** -- specialist at
17 Stanford University, and I do my research focus on the
18 immunology of vaccines as well as viruses in children
19 and other immunocompromised hosts, including adults
20 with HIV and transplant recipients. Thank you.

21 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Gans.

1 Dr. Annunziato will be joining very shortly. And Dr.
2 Adam Berger next.

3 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Hi, Adam Berger. I'm a
4 geneticist by training. I'm at the National Institutes
5 of Health where I'm the director of the Division of
6 Clinical and Healthcare Research policy where I oversee
7 all of our clinical research and clinical trial
8 policies for the Agency.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Berger.
10 Next is Dr. Henry Bernstein.

11 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Good morning. My name
12 is Hank Bernstein. I'm a professor of pediatrics at
13 the Zucker School of Medicine at Hofstra/Northwell. I
14 have expertise in general pediatrics and a special
15 interest in vaccines. Thank you.

16 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
17 Bernstein. Next is Dr. Chatterjee. Archana
18 Chatterjee.

19 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you, Prabha.
20 Good morning. My name is Archana Chatterjee. I serve
21 as the dean of Chicago Medical School and vice

1 president for Medical Affairs at Rosalind Franklin
2 University in North Chicago. I'm a pediatric
3 infectious disease specialist with an area of focus of
4 vaccines. Thank you.

5 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
6 Captain Amanda Cohn.

7 **CAPT. AMANDA COHN:** Good morning, everyone.
8 This is Amanda Cohn. I'm a pediatrician at the Centers
9 for Disease Control and Prevention with expertise in
10 public health and vaccines.

11 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
12 Captain David Kim.

13 **CAPT. DAVID KIM:** Good morning. This is David
14 Kim with the National Vaccine Program in the Office of
15 Infectious Disease and HIV/AIDS policy in the Office of
16 the Assistant Secretary for Health where I serve as a
17 director of the Division of Vaccines.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
19 Paul Offit.

20 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yes, good morning. My name
21 is Paul Offit. I'm an attending physician in the

1 Division of Infectious Disease at the Children's
2 Hospital of Philadelphia and a professor of pediatrics
3 at the University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine.
4 My published area of interest is in mucosal vaccines.
5 Thank you.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Offit.
7 Next is Dr. Steven Pergam.

8 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Dr. Atreya. I'm
9 Steve Pergam. I'm an adult infectious disease
10 physician and a faculty member in the Vaccine and
11 Infectious Disease Division at the Fred Hutchinson
12 Cancer Center in Seattle, Washington.

13 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Pergam.
14 Next is Dr. Eric Rubin.

15 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Good morning. I'm an
16 infectious disease physician and a basic scientist at
17 Harvard, the Brigham and Women's Hospital, and the *New*
18 *England Journal of Medicine*.

19 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, we
20 will do a roll call of our temporary voting members,
21 starting with Dr. Oveta Fuller. Dr. Fuller?

1 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Yes, good morning. I'm
2 Oveta Fuller. I'm the associate professor of
3 microbiology/immunology. A virologist by training in
4 the medical school of the University of Michigan. I
5 studied viral entry and now I do community engagement
6 and implementation.

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
8 Randy Hawkins.

9 **DR. RANDY HAWKINS:** Good morning. I'm a
10 physician in private practice in Inglewood, California.
11 Internist and pulmonary care medicine in the Charles
12 University of Medicine and Science. I'm an acting
13 consumer representative.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
15 Hawkins. Next is Dr. James Hildreth.

16 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Good morning. Thank you,
17 Dr. Atreya. I'm James Hildreth, president and CEO of
18 Meharry Medical College and professor of internal
19 medicine. I'm an immunologist by training, and I
20 studied the viral pathogen of how viruses cause
21 disease. Thank you.

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
2 Hildreth. Next, Dr. Jeannette Lee.

3 **DR. JEANNETTE LEE:** Yes, good morning. My
4 name is Jeannette Lee. I'm a professor of
5 biostatistics and a member of the Winthrop P.
6 Rockefeller Cancer Institute at the University of
7 Arkansas for Medical Sciences. Thank you.

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
9 Dr. Ofer Levy.

10 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hello. My name is Dr. Ofer
11 Levy, and I'm director of the Precision Vaccines
12 Program at Boston Children's Hospital and a professor
13 of pediatrics at Harvard Medical School.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
15 Wayne Marasco.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Sir, you have your
17 phone muted.

18 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Can you hear me now?

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes. Go ahead.

20 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Yes, go ahead.

21 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Should I start again?

1 Yes, my name is Wayne Marasco. I'm a professor of
2 medicine at Harvard Medical School and a professor in
3 the Department of Cancer Immunology and Virology at
4 Dana Farber Cancer Institute. I'm also a practicing
5 infectious disease physician. My expertise is in anti-
6 viral immunity with a focus on coronaviruses. Thank
7 you.

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
9 Dr. Pamela McInnes.

10 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Good morning. This is
11 Pamela McInnes. I am a now retired deputy director of
12 the National Center for Advancing Translational
13 Sciences at the U.S. National Institutes of Health.
14 Thank you.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
16 Dr. Cody Meissner.

17 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Atreya.
18 Good morning, everyone. My name is Cody Meissner. I'm
19 a professor of pediatrics at Tufts University School of
20 Medicine. The Children's Hospital is going to close in
21 a few weeks, so I will have a new professional address,

1 but I appreciate the opportunity to participate this
2 morning in this VRBPAC Meeting. Thank you.

3 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
4 Meissner. Dr. Nelson, Michael Nelson.

5 **DR. MICHAEL NELSON:** Hello. I'm Mike Nelson,
6 I'm professor of medicine and chief of the Division of
7 Asthma, Allergy, and Immunology at the University of
8 Virginia. I'm also the president of the American Board
9 of Allergy and Immunology. My interest is in vaccine
10 immune responses and rare adverse events. Thank you.

11 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
12 Dr. Stanley Perlman.

13 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Next is Art Reingold,
14 Prabha.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you. Go
16 ahead, Dr. Reingold.

17 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Yeah, good morning,
18 Prabha. Art Reingold. I'm a professor of epidemiology
19 at the School of Public Health at the University of
20 California, Berkeley. Nice to be with you.

21 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.

1 Mark Sawyer.

2 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Good morning. I am a
3 professor of pediatric infectious disease at the
4 University of California, San Diego. My expertise is
5 in the public health implementation of vaccines.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
7 Dr. Melinda Wharton.

8 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Good morning. I'm
9 Melinda Wharton. I'm an adult infectious disease
10 physician by training, and I work in vaccine policy at
11 the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Now I will
13 call Dr. Sussan Paydar to read the Conflicts of
14 Interest statement for the public record. Thank you.
15 Sussan?

16 **DR. SUSSAN PAYDAR:** Good morning, everyone, my
17 name is Sussan Paydar. It is my honor and pleasure to
18 serve as the alternate designated federal officer for
19 today's VRBPAC meeting. Thank you for your attention
20 as I proceed with reading the FDA Conflict of Interest
21 disclosure statement for the public record.

1 The Food and Drug Administration, FDA, is
2 convening virtually today, June 14, 2022, the 174th
3 Meeting of the Vaccines and Related Biological Products
4 Advisory Committee, VRBPAC, under the authority of the
5 Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA, of 1972. Dr.
6 Arnold Monto is serving as the acting voting chair for
7 today's meeting.

8 Today on June 14, 2022, under Topic 1, the
9 Committee will meet in open session to discuss amending
10 the EUA of the Moderna COVID-19 mRNA vaccine to include
11 administration of the primary series to children and
12 adolescents 6 years to 17 years of age. This topic is
13 determined to be a particular matter involving specific
14 parties, PMISP. With the exception of industry
15 representative member, all standing and temporary
16 voting members of the VRBPAC are appointed special
17 government employees, SGEs, or regular government
18 employees, RGEs, from other agencies and are subject to
19 Federal Conflict of Interest law and regulations.

20 The following information on the status of
21 this Committee's compliance with Federal Ethics and

1 Conflicts of Interest law including, but not limited
2 to, 18 U.S.C. Section 208 is being provided to
3 participants in today's meeting and to the public.

4 Related to the discussions at this meeting all
5 members, RGE and SGE consultants, of this Committee
6 have been screened for potential financial conflict of
7 interest of their own as well as those imputed to them,
8 including those of their spouse or minor children and,
9 for, the purposes of 18 U.S. Code 208, their employers.

10 These interests may include investments,
11 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts and
12 grants, cooperative research and development
13 agreements, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing,
14 patents and royalties, and primary employment. These
15 may include interests that are current or under
16 negotiation. FDA has determined that all members of
17 this Advisory Committee, both regular and temporary
18 members, are in compliance with federal Ethics and
19 Conflicts of Interest law.

20 Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208, Congress has
21 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special government

1 employees and regular government employees who have
2 financial conflicts of interest when it is determined
3 that the Agency's need for a special government
4 employee's service outweighs the potential for a
5 conflict of interest created by the financial interest
6 involved or when the interest of the regular government
7 employee is not so substantial as to be deemed likely
8 to affect the integrity of the services which the
9 government may expect from the employee.

10 Based on today's agenda and all financial
11 interests reported by Committee members and
12 consultants, there have been one Conflict of Interest
13 waiver issued under 18 U.S. Code 208 in connection with
14 today's meeting.

15 We have the following consultants serving as
16 temporary voting members: Dr. Oveta Fuller, Dr. Randy
17 Hawkins, Dr. James Hildreth, Dr. Jeannette Lee, Dr.
18 Ofer Levy, Dr. Wayne Marasco, Dr. Cody Meissner, Dr.
19 Pamela McInnes, Dr. Michael Nelson, Dr. Art Reingold,
20 Dr. Mark Sawyer, and Dr. Melinda Wharton.

21 Among these consultants, Dr. James Hildreth, a

1 special government employee, has been issued a waiver
2 for this participation in today's meeting. The waiver
3 was posted on the FDA website for public disclosure.
4 Dr. Pamela Annunziato of Merck will serve as the
5 industry representative for today's meeting. Industry
6 representatives are not appointed as a special
7 government employee and serve as non-voting members of
8 the Committee. Industry representatives act on behalf
9 of all regulated industry and bring general industry
10 perspective to the Committee.

11 Dr. Randy Hawkins is serving as the alternate
12 consumer representative for this Committee. Consumer
13 representatives are appointed special government
14 employees and are screened and cleared prior to their
15 participation in the meeting. They are voting members
16 of the Committee.

17 The guest speakers for this meeting are the
18 following: Dr. Katherine Fleming-Dutra, a medical
19 officer in the COVID-19 Vaccine Policy Unit, National
20 Center for Immunization and Respiratory Disease, CDC
21 Atlanta, Georgia; Dr. Ruth Link-Gelles, primary program

1 lead for the COVID-19 Vaccine Effectiveness
2 Epidemiology Task Force, also at CDC Atlanta, Georgia;
3 Captain Tom Shimabukuro, M.D., director in the
4 Immunization Safety Office, also at CDC Atlanta,
5 Georgia.

6 Disclosure of conflicts of interest for
7 speakers and guest speakers follows applicable federal
8 law, regulations, and FDA guidance. FDA encourages all
9 meeting participants, including open public hearing
10 speakers, to advise the Committee of any financial
11 relationships that they may have with any affected
12 firms, its products, and, if known, its direct
13 competitors.

14 We would like to remind standing and temporary
15 members that if the discussions involve any other
16 products or firms not already on the agenda for which
17 an FDA participant has a personal or imputed financial
18 interest, the participants need to inform the DFO and
19 exclude themselves from the discussion, and their
20 exclusion will be noted for the record. This concludes
21 my reading of the Conflicts of Interest statement for

1 the public record. At this time I would like to hand
2 over the meeting to our chair, Dr. Monto. Thank you.
3 Dr. Monto.

4

5

FDA INTRODUCTION

6

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you for the
8 introductions. It's my pleasure now to introduce the
9 director of the Center for Biologics Evaluation and
10 Research, Dr. Peter Marks, who will add his welcome and
11 also help us in figuring out exactly what we are going
12 to be discussing today. Dr. Marks.

13 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks very much, Dr. Monto.
14 First of all, thanks to Dr. Monto and to the other
15 Advisory Committee members for their time today and for
16 the time that they've put in preparing for this
17 advisory committee. Also thanks to the Advisory
18 Committee staff and the Center staff, who have prepared
19 for this meeting.

20 Today's meeting and tomorrow's meeting will be
21 going over pediatric indications for the Emergency Use

1 Authorization for COVID-19 vaccines. Today, we'll
2 focus on the Moderna applications for ages 6 through
3 17. Tomorrow, we'll focus on Moderna for the 6-month
4 through 5-year population. And then for Pfizer for the
5 6-month through 4-year population.

6 These vaccines will essentially extend down to
7 the younger age ranges, as low as six months, coverage
8 with vaccines. Obviously, the safety in this
9 population is of paramount importance, and I think
10 there will be a fair amount of discussion by the
11 Committee on this particular area. Rather than say
12 much more now, we'll look forward to the discussion.

13 Later on, we have excellent FDA presenters,
14 CDC presenters, sponsors that will present, as well as
15 an open public hearing in which a variety, a diverse
16 number of opinions will be expressed, and we'll look
17 forward to all of those.

18 So I will turn it back over to Dr. Monto.
19 Thank you to all who have joined us today and our
20 virtual audience as well.

21

1 **INTRODUCTION TO TOPIC 1: MODERNA COVID-19 VACCINE:**
2 **REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY USE AUTHORIZATION (EUA)**
3 **AMENDMENT, USE OF A 2-DOSE PRIMARY SERIES IN CHILDREN**
4 **AND ADOLESCENTS 6 YEARS THROUGH 17 YEARS OF AGE**

5
6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Marks. We
7 will dive in now to the discussion topic for the day,
8 and the topic will be introduced by Dr. Sudhakar
9 Agnihothram, who is the primary reviewer in the
10 Division of Vaccines and Related Products Applications
11 at FDA. He will tell us about what we are to discuss
12 today. And we'll introduce the vote that will occur
13 later on today. Take it away.

14 **DR. SUDHAKAR AGNIHOTHAM:** Thanks very much,
15 Dr. Monto. Can you hear me well?

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can.

17 **DR. SUDHAKAR AGNIHOTHAM:** Okay. Good
18 morning, everyone. And then, welcome to the first day
19 of Advisory Committee Meeting for discussing the
20 pediatric EUAs.

21 Today, I'm going to provide an introduction on

1 the Moderna COVID-19 vaccine request for amending the
2 Emergency Use Authorization for use of a two-dose
3 primary series of Moderna COVID-19 vaccine in children
4 and adolescents 6 through 17 years of age.

5 I'm Sudhakar Agnihothram, the primary reviewer
6 in Division of Vaccines and Related Products
7 Applications.

8 Here is the background of my talk. Initially,
9 I will be providing the information on Moderna COVID-19
10 vaccine and Spikevax in the context of primary
11 vaccination. Then I will provide an overview on the
12 currently available COVID-19 vaccines for primary
13 vaccination use in pediatric population.

14 This will be followed by the overview of the
15 EUA request for amending the EUA for use of Moderna
16 COVID-19 vaccine as a primary series in individuals 6
17 through 17 years of age, and the clinical package that
18 supports this EUA request. Then I will be providing
19 the literature on the statutory requirements for
20 emergency use authorization followed by the
21 presentation of today's agenda and presenting the

1 voting questions for the Committee.

2 Moderna COVID-19 vaccine is available under
3 the emergency use authorization for use as a two-dose
4 primary series given one month apart in individuals 18
5 years of age and older. Moderna COVID-19 vaccine is
6 also available under the EUA for use as a third primary
7 series dose given at least one month after the second
8 dose in individuals 18 years of age and older who have
9 been determined to have certain kinds of
10 immunocompromise.

11 Spikevax is FDA approved for use as a two-dose
12 primary series in individuals 18 years of age and older
13 and can be used interchangeably with Moderna COVID-19
14 vaccine to provide doses for COVID-19 primary
15 vaccination.

16 Currently available COVID-19 vaccines for
17 primary vaccination pediatric population. Pfizer-
18 BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine is available under the EUA
19 for use as a two-dose primary series given three weeks
20 apart in individuals five years of age and older.

21 And Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine is also

1 available under the EUA for use as a third primary
2 series dose given at least 28 days after the second
3 dose in individuals five years of age and older who
4 have been determined to have certain kinds of
5 immunocompromise. COMIRNATY is FDA approved for use as
6 a two-dose primary series in individuals 16 years of
7 age and older and can be used interchangeably with
8 Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine to provide doses for
9 COVID-19 primary vaccination.

10 Just to provide an overview of the EUA
11 amendment request for amending the Moderna EUA for use
12 of Moderna COVID-19 vaccine as a two-dose primary
13 series in individuals 12 to 17 years of age. On June
14 9th, 2021, Moderna submitted their request for amending
15 their EUA for use of a Moderna COVID-19 vaccine as a
16 two-dose primary series in individuals 12 through 17
17 years of age.

18 That submission included blinded follow-up to
19 the data cutoff of May 8, 2021. Because of the
20 increased risk of myocarditis observed in younger males
21 18 to 24 years of age following administration of

1 Moderna COVID-19 vaccine and the limited follow-up of
2 the data that were available in these myocarditis cases
3 along with the totality of the evidence that was
4 available at that time, FDA did not take regulatory
5 action on amending the EUA for use of Moderna COVID-19
6 vaccine as a primary series in individuals 12 through
7 17 years of age.

8 In today's presentation, you will be hearing
9 from our OBPV colleague on the additional data and
10 analysis that are available on the risk of myocarditis
11 following the administration of Moderna COVID-19
12 vaccine that have led us to bring this EUA amendment
13 request for VRBPAC discussion.

14 I would also like to state that on March 24th,
15 2022, Moderna submitted additional data that included
16 blinded and open-label follow-up through the data
17 cutoff date of January 31, 2022. The proposed dosing
18 and regimen for 12 to 17 years of age include a primary
19 series of two doses, 0.5 mL each, containing a hundred
20 micrograms of mRNA given one month apart, administered
21 intramuscularly in individuals 12 through 17 years of

1 age. The clinical package that supports this EUA
2 request includes safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy
3 data from approximately 2,500 vaccine recipients.

4 Now to give an overview on the request for
5 amending the EUA for use of Moderna COVID-19 vaccine as
6 a two-dose primary series in individuals 6 through 11
7 years of age. Moderna submitted a request for amending
8 their EUA for use of Moderna COVID-19 vaccine as a two-
9 dose primary series in individuals 6 through 11 years
10 of age on March 8th, 2022. The proposed dosing and
11 regimen includes a primary series of two doses, 0.5 mL
12 each, containing 50 micrograms of mRNA given one month
13 apart, administered intramuscularly in individuals 6
14 through 11 years of age. The clinical package that
15 supports this EUA request includes safety,
16 immunogenicity, and efficacy data from approximately
17 3,000 vaccine recipients.

18 I would like to state that we have
19 presentations from FDA as well as the sponsors that
20 will break down and then provide a detailed overview of
21 the clinical data that supports this EUA package.

1 Those presentations will follow this morning.

2 To provide a refresher on the statutory
3 requirements for the emergency use authorization. FDA
4 may issue an emergency use authorization of an
5 unapproved medical product following an EUA declaration
6 if the following statutory requirements are met. The
7 agent referred to in the EUA declaration can cause a
8 serious or life-threatening disease or condition. The
9 medical product may be effective to prevent, diagnose,
10 or treat the serious or life-threatening condition
11 caused by the agent. The known and potential benefit
12 of the product outweighs the known and potential risks
13 of the product and there are no adequate approved and
14 available alternative to the product for diagnosing,
15 preventing, or treating the disease or condition.

16 To provide an overview of today's agenda.
17 Following my talk there will be a question and answer
18 session for five minutes. This will be followed by
19 three presentations from Centers for Disease Control
20 and Prevention for approximately 55 minutes. The first
21 presentation will be given by Dr. Katherine E. Fleming-

1 Dutra on COVID-19 epidemiology and disease burden in
2 infants, children, and adolescents. That will go for
3 15 minutes.

4 Dr. Ruth Link-Gelles will provide us an update
5 on mRNA COVID-19 vaccine effectiveness, which will go
6 for approximately 15 minutes. This will be followed by
7 an update from Dr. Tom Shimabukuro on mRNA COVID-19
8 vaccine post-authorization safety assessment in
9 pediatric ages.

10 There will be a ten-minute question and answer
11 session for presenters from CDC. This will be followed
12 by an FDA presentation from Dr. Hui-Lee Wong, Office of
13 Biostatistics and Pharmacovigilance, CBER, and the
14 topic would safety surveillance of COVID-19 vaccine in
15 children and adolescents. That will be for 15 minutes.

16 This would be followed by a Q&A session for
17 five minutes and a break for about ten minutes. Then
18 we will hear from Moderna for about 60 minutes from
19 various presenters on mRNA-1273, which is Moderna
20 COVID-19 vaccine request for emergency use
21 authorization for use in children and adolescents 6

1 through 17 years of age. There will be a ten-minute
2 Q&A for Moderna.

3 This will be followed by presentation from FDA
4 given by Dr. Rachel Zhang on FDA review of
5 effectiveness and safety of Moderna COVID-19 vaccine in
6 children and adolescents 6 through 17 years of age.
7 There will be a lunch break for 30 minutes followed by
8 an open public hearing for 60 minutes. Then additional
9 question and answer session for CDC, FDA, and sponsor
10 presenters for about an hour. This will be followed by
11 a break for ten minutes, and there will be Committee
12 discussion and voting for about 110 minutes.

13 Now presenting the voting questions for the
14 Committee. The first voting question is, based on the
15 totality of scientific evidence available, do the
16 benefits of the Moderna COVID-19 vaccine when
17 administered as a two-dose series, a hundred micrograms
18 each dose, outweigh its risk for use in adolescents
19 through 17 years of age?

20 The second voting question would be, based on
21 the totality of scientific evidence available, do the

1 benefits of the Moderna COVID-19 vaccine when
2 administered as a two-dose series, 50 micrograms each
3 dose, outweigh its risks for use in children 6 through
4 11 years of age?

5 I would like to thank the Moderna COVID-19
6 vaccine review team, management, and the leadership for
7 all of the work that went into the review of these
8 pediatric EUAs. Thank you and I'm ready to take
9 questions.

10

11

Q&A SESSION

12

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We have a few minutes now
14 for questions related to the process, what we're going
15 to be doing today, including a little bit about the
16 voting questions should there be any before we get into
17 the substance of the meeting. Anyone wishing to talk
18 right now? I see Dr. Gans.

19 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you very much.
20 I did have a question about the process, and so I'm not
21 sure if it belongs here or later. I'm wondering about

1 --

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Well, we've seen that
3 before so go ahead.

4 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you. I just
5 wondered about two questions about sort of next steps
6 that would actually relate to the decision today. When
7 are the current EUAs going to move towards approval?
8 So they've sort of been in use for a period of time
9 that may allow for them to move towards approval.

10 And then, in context of what's being asked of
11 us today for the use of EUA, why has the increased
12 lapse of time not allowed this product to actually go
13 instead of EUA towards an approval question?

14 **DR. SUDHAKAR AGNIHOTHRAM:** So typically for
15 the approval of a licensing application, we would
16 require six months of safety follow-up. And then a
17 supplementary BLA application is submitted with the
18 request for approving the use of an indication. We
19 would definitely consider that. And we have not
20 received a request from the sponsor yet. But I would
21 like to invite Dr. Marks or Dr. Fink to add anything to

1 this question as well.

2 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I think that actually was an
3 excellent response. Or I think it is a matter of
4 having the appropriate amount of follow-up data on the
5 population. And then, there are certain things that
6 have to be: i's that have to be dotted; t's that have
7 to be crossed; additional information that's required
8 for a biologics license supplement, as opposed to an
9 emergency use authorization. And so this is the first
10 step.

11 At this point, we can't predict when there
12 will be an end to the emergency declaration, so it's
13 perfectly reasonable to have these under emergency use
14 authorization, although I do expect that over the
15 course of the next months, we will see these come
16 through the process for supplemental biologics license
17 applications.

18 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** I guess my question
19 related more to we have that period of time, that extra
20 time that we have for these coming forward, so I guess
21 my real question is, what is missing in the eyes of the

1 FDA that would warrant these coming in the current
2 form?

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I do know --

4 **DR. SUDHAKAR AGNIHOTHRAM:** I do not think
5 there is -- go ahead, Dr. Marks.

6 **DR. PETER MARKS:** No, go ahead, please.

7 **DR. SUDHAKAR AGNIHOTHRAM:** No, I just wanted
8 to say, like Dr. Marks mentioned, we still have the EUA
9 in place because there is still emergency declaration
10 that is in effect, that's number one. And then, as
11 long as we have the prior data for approving a
12 supplementary biological license application, which
13 includes six months of safety follow-up, that is
14 submitted by the sponsor with the request, we would
15 definitely consider that. I don't think there is any
16 hurdle in considering a supplementary BLA application
17 for a request for approval.

18 **DR. PETER MARKS:** And it's possible that in
19 some cases it may not be that long a period between the
20 emergency use authorization being issued and us moving
21 to approve a biologics license application.

1 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you.

3 **DR. SUDHAKAR AGNIHOTHRAM:** Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Next, as you heard, we are
5 going to be moving to three presentations from CDC
6 about the state of the epidemiology of vaccine
7 effectiveness and safety determinations. And we are
8 going to hear the presentations one after the other
9 without a question period until the end. The first
10 speaker is Dr. Katherine Fleming-Dutra.

11 Next, we will hear Ruth Link-Gelles and then
12 Tom Shimabukuro, who will be presenting on their
13 specific topics. After that, we'll have a few minutes
14 for specific questions on the presentations. So over
15 first to Dr. Fleming-Dutra.

16

17 **CDC PRESENTATIONS: COVID-19 EPIDEMIOLOGY AND DISEASE**
18 **BURDEN IN INFANTS, CHILDREN, AND ADOLESCENTS**

19

20 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** Good morning.

21 Here's an overview of what I will be covering today.

1 And I will be focusing on age groups divided by current
2 COVID-19 vaccine eligibility. So we'll talk about
3 children six months through four years of age who are
4 currently not eligible for COVID-19 vaccination, and
5 then children 5 through 11 years and adolescents 12
6 through 17 years who are currently eligible for COVID-
7 19 vaccination.

8 So let's start with COVID-19 incidence and
9 burdens. And here we see the trends in the number of
10 COVID-19 cases in the U.S. among persons of all ages.
11 As of June 8th, 2022, there were more than 85 million
12 total reported cases of COVID-19 in the U.S. And the
13 Omicron surge started in December 2021 and led to a
14 large spike in COVID-19 cases through the winter of
15 2022. And as of June 8th, the seven-day moving average
16 was greater than 100,000 cases.

17 Now, focusing in on the pediatric population,
18 here we see the weekly rate of COVID-19 cases per
19 100,000 population by age group. COVID-19 case rates
20 were much higher during the Omicron surge compared to
21 any previous time during the pandemic with the highest

1 rates seen in adolescents ages 12 through 17 years,
2 shown in dark blue; then older children 5 through 11
3 years, shown in light blue; followed by infants less
4 than one, shown in gray; and children one through four
5 years, shown in red.

6 Total during the pandemic, over 13.1 million
7 COVID-19 cases have occurred in children and
8 adolescents ages 0 through 17 years. But not all
9 COVID-19 cases are captured using traditional disease
10 surveillance methods because some cases are
11 asymptomatic, not diagnosed or not reported. Tracking
12 the proportion of the population with SARS-CoV-2
13 antibodies or the seroprevalence can improve
14 understanding of population-level incidence of COVID-
15 19.

16 This figure shows the seroprevalence of
17 infection-induced SARS-CoV-2 antibodies from the
18 National Commercial Labs Seroprevalence study from
19 September 2021 to February 2022 by age groups.
20 Seroprevalence in all ages increased substantially
21 during the Omicron wave. And while children ages 5

1 through 11 years have had the highest seroprevalence
2 since October 2021, you can see that children ages one
3 through four years, who are not yet eligible for
4 vaccination, have the largest increase in
5 seroprevalence since December 2021.

6 So moving on to healthcare associated with
7 COVID-19 and starting with emergency department or ED
8 visits. Here is the weekly percent of ED visits with a
9 COVID-19 diagnosis among all ED visits for children
10 ages 1 through 17 years from CDC's National Syndromic
11 Surveillance Program through May 2022. The dashed line
12 marks December 19th, 2021, the first date when more
13 than 50 percent of nationally sequenced SARS-CoV-2
14 specimens were Omicron variants which was followed by a
15 surge in COVID-19 ED visits among children ages one
16 year through four years, 5 through 11 years, and
17 adolescents 12 through 17 years.

18 Moving on to COVID-19-associated
19 hospitalizations, including burden and severity. Here
20 we see COVID-19-associated hospitalizations for 100,000
21 population from CDC's COVID-NET surveillance system.

1 Hospitalization rates also increased during the Omicron
2 surge to the highest rates yet seen during the
3 pandemic. During 2022, among these age groups,
4 hospitalization rates were highest among children ages
5 six months through four years, shown in red; followed
6 by adolescents 12 through 17, in dark blue; and then
7 children 5 through 11, in light blue.

8 And to further illustrate this point, we can
9 look at the cumulative COVID-19-associated
10 hospitalization rates. You can see that during the
11 Omicron surge among children six months through four
12 years the slope of the cumulative hospitalization rate
13 was steeper than among older children and adolescents.
14 And by March 2022, the cumulative hospitalization rate
15 was higher among children six months through four years
16 who were not yet eligible for vaccination than among
17 adolescents, who were.

18 And we know that vaccination prevents
19 hospitalization. Here is a monthly COVID-19-associated
20 hospitalization rate by vaccination status.
21 Adolescents 12 through 17 years in dark blue, who were

1 vaccinated with at least a primary series, shown by the
2 solid line, had a lower hospitalization rate than those
3 who were unvaccinated in the dashed line. Although
4 children ages 5 through 11 years, in light blue, have
5 lower hospitalization rates overall than adolescents,
6 the same pattern can be seen after they became eligible
7 for vaccination in late 2021.

8 It's important to note that the benefits of
9 vaccination are more pronounced when the disease burden
10 is high, and we can predict that with future COVID-19
11 surges the unvaccinated will continue to bear the
12 burden of disease.

13 Who is getting hospitalized for COVID-19?
14 This figure shows the percent of children and
15 adolescents ages 6 months through 17 years with COVID-
16 19-associated hospitalization with at least one
17 underlying health condition from two CDC surveillance
18 platforms: COVID-NET and the new Vaccine Surveillance
19 Network.

20 Just under half of children ages six months
21 through four years with COVID-19-associated

1 hospitalization had one or more underlying health
2 condition. Whereas about two-thirds of children 5
3 through 11 and adolescents 12 through 17 had underlying
4 health conditions. This means that over half of
5 children six months through four years and a third of
6 those 5 through 11 and 12 through 17 had no underlying
7 conditions.

8 Now let's look at markers of severity among
9 COVID-19-associated hospitalization by age group in
10 COVID-NET. Focusing on December 19th, 2021, to March
11 31st, 2022, or the Omicron period, children ages six
12 months through four years, again in red, were more
13 often admitted to the intensive care unit and more
14 often placed on high-flow nasal cannula than older
15 children and adolescents. Over six percent of children
16 ages six months through four years were placed on
17 mechanical ventilation versus about five percent of
18 children 5 through 11 years, and four and a half
19 percent of adolescents.

20 This indicates that during the Omicron
21 predominance, COVID-19-associated hospitalization

1 severity among children six months through four years
2 appeared to be higher than that in older children and
3 in adolescents.

4 So now that we've examined burden and severity
5 of COVID-19-associated hospitalizations among pediatric
6 age groups, let's pivot and compare COVID-19
7 hospitalization in children to other key pediatric
8 infectious diseases. And we'll start by comparing
9 hospitalization for influenza and COVID-19.

10 This figure is from a recent paper, which used
11 data from COVID-NET and FluSurv-NET, which conducts
12 surveillance for influenza-associated hospitalizations
13 from October 1st through April 30th each year -- the
14 typical U.S. influenza season. The solid black line is
15 the COVID-19-associated hospitalization rate during
16 October '20 to September '21. And the solid red line
17 is the preliminary COVID-19-associated hospitalization
18 rate during October '21 to April '22.

19 Influenza-associated hospitalization rates
20 from 2017 through 2022 are shown by flu season, in
21 gray, and in the dashed red line for the preliminary

1 data from the most recent flu season.

2 Among children six months through four years,
3 COVID-19 hospitalization rates from October '20 through
4 September '21 were lower than influenza hospitalization
5 rates during pre-pandemic influenza season. However,
6 in this age group, preliminary COVID-19 hospitalization
7 rates during October '21 to April '22, which includes
8 the Omicron surge, were as high or higher than
9 influenza hospitalization rates for all influenza
10 seasons shown.

11 Among children 5 through 11 years, although
12 the overall burden of hospitalization for both diseases
13 is lower than among younger children, the pattern is
14 the same. However, among adolescents 12 through 17
15 years, the cumulative rates of COVID-19
16 hospitalizations in both years are much higher than
17 influenza hospitalization rates during all included flu
18 seasons. And, as we all know, influenza vaccination is
19 recommended every flu season for all children six
20 months of age and older.

21 COVID-19-associated hospitalization burden

1 among children six months through four years was
2 similar to, or exceeded, the pre-vaccine era of burden
3 of other now vaccine-preventable diseases, including
4 hepatitis A, varicella, and vaccine-type invasive
5 pneumococcal disease.

6 And tragically, COVID-19 has become a leading
7 cause of mortality in children. This figure shows the
8 number of COVID-19 deaths in children by age through
9 May 11, 2022. And, sadly, among children ages six
10 months through four years, there have been 202 COVID-
11 19-related deaths, accounting for 1.7 percent of all
12 deaths in this age group.

13 Among children 5 through 11 years, there have
14 been 189 COVID-19 deaths, accounting for 2.5 percent of
15 deaths in this age group. And among adolescents, there
16 have been 443 COVID-19 deaths, accounting for 2.4
17 percent of deaths in this age group. And COVID-19 was
18 a leading cause of death among children and adolescents
19 during the pandemic.

20 During March 2020 through April 2022, COVID-19
21 ranked as the fourth and fifth causes of death among

1 children ages 1 through 19 years. COVID-19-associated
2 deaths among children ages six months through four
3 years exceed the pre-vaccine era of burden of other now
4 vaccine-preventable diseases shown here.

5 Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children,
6 or MIS-C, is another important complication of COVID-19
7 in children. MIS-C is a severe illness in persons ages
8 0 through 20 years, characterized by fever, multisystem
9 organ involvement, inflammation, and SARS-CoV-2
10 infection with no alternative diagnosis. It occurs two
11 to six weeks after acute infection and 60 to 70 percent
12 of patients are admitted to intensive care and one to
13 two percent die.

14 Here are the daily MIS-C and COVID-19 cases
15 reported to CDC. In total during the pandemic, more
16 than 85,000 MIS-C cases and 69 deaths have occurred.
17 Reports of MIS-C, shown by the blue line, typically
18 follow increases in COVID-19 cases, shown by the dashed
19 black line. However, following the Omicron surge,
20 reports of MIS-C did not increase to the same level as
21 occurred following prior waves of COVID-19 cases.

1 Now we can look at the weekly MIS-C case
2 counts by age group through May 31st. Children six
3 months through four years are shown in dark blue, 5
4 through 11 in orange, and adolescents 12 through 17
5 shown in the middle shade gray/blue.

6 Looking at our age groups of interest, during
7 the pandemic a total of 1,990 cases of MIS-C have
8 occurred among children ages six months through four
9 years. More than 3,900 cases among children 5 through
10 11, and 1,900 cases among adolescents 12 through 17.

11 And, unfortunately, throughout the pandemic,
12 MIS-C has disproportionately affected black children,
13 which is shown here with the percent of MIS-C patients
14 ages 6 months through 17 years during the pandemic by
15 race and ethnicity and age group.

16 Moving on to post-COVID conditions, which
17 include a wide range of physical and mental health
18 consequences present for four or more weeks after SARS-
19 CoV-2 infection. Post-COVID conditions occur in
20 children, though it appears to be less common than in
21 adults. A U.K. survey found seven to eight percent of

1 children with COVID-19 reported continued symptoms
2 after 12 weeks. And post-COVID conditions can appear
3 after mild to severe infections and after MIS-C.

4 The most common symptoms include fatigue,
5 headache, insomnia, trouble concentrating, muscle and
6 joint pain, and cough. And these conditions also have
7 an impact on the quality of life in multiple ways.

8 And there are other impacts of the pandemic on
9 children and families. One of the most important is
10 disruption in in-person learning. This graph shows
11 COVID-19-related K through 12 disruptions by week.
12 Disruptions, which are defined as school moving away
13 from regular in-person instruction caused by the
14 pandemic, continue to occur through the 2021 to 2022
15 school year.

16 And childcare has been particularly
17 challenging for families during the pandemic. This
18 Kaiser Family Foundation graph shows the percent of
19 parents during July and August 2021 who said that in
20 the past year they or another adult in their household
21 left a job or changed work schedules to take care of

1 their children.

2 And these data highlight the disparities of
3 that impact. Parents of children under the age of
4 five, younger parents, Black and Hispanic parents, and
5 parents with lower household incomes were more likely
6 to report that their household had a job disruption due
7 to childcare needs. And job disruptions have negative
8 impacts on both parents and families.

9 Other impacts of the pandemic on children
10 include worsening of mental or emotional health,
11 widening of education gaps, decreased physical activity
12 and increased body mass index, decreased healthcare
13 utilization and routine immunization, and increases in
14 adverse childhood experiences.

15 So, in conclusion, COVID-19, as of June 7th,
16 2022, has caused more than 13.1 million cases among
17 children and adolescents ages 0 through 17 years. And
18 the Omicron surge led to the highest numbers of COVID-
19 19 cases, emergency department visits, and
20 hospitalization rates seen during the pandemic.

21 Children and adolescents are at risk of severe

1 illness from COVID-19. More than half of hospitalized
2 children ages six months through four years had no
3 underlying health conditions. During the Omicron
4 predominance, COVID-19-associated hospitalizations
5 among children ages six months through four years had
6 similar or increased severity compared to older
7 children and adolescents. And the burden of COVID-19
8 hospitalizations is similar to or exceeds that of other
9 pediatric vaccine-preventable diseases.

10 And finally, the COVID-19 pandemic continues
11 to have significant impacts on families and increases
12 disparity.

13 This presentation is the work of many people
14 that I would like to thank who are listed here. Thank
15 you.

16

17 **CDC PRESENTATIONS: UPDATE ON MRNA COVID-19 VACCINE**

18 **EFFECTIVENESS**

19

20 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Good morning. Today
21 I'll be sharing updates on COVID-19 vaccine coverage in

1 the United States and vaccine effectiveness during
2 Omicron for children and adolescents.

3 Starting with coverage. Here we see coverage
4 of at least one dose, in the graph on the left, and
5 fully vaccinated, on the graph on the right broken down
6 by age group in the colored lines.

7 For both graphs, we see higher coverage in
8 older groups and the lowest coverage, at 29 percent,
9 for fully vaccinated among the 5- to 11-year-old group.
10 This leaves approximately 18 million 5- to 11-year-olds
11 currently unvaccinated compared to about 8.5 million
12 12- to 17-year-olds.

13 This graph shows coverage of at least one dose
14 among 5- to 11-year-olds by race and ethnicity over
15 time from CDC's National Immunization Survey. In the
16 table, we've calculated the percent of children in this
17 age group remaining unvaccinated by race and ethnicity.
18 The highest coverages in individuals of other or
19 multiple races who are non-Hispanic was 57 percent
20 remaining unvaccinated. The lowest coverage rates are
21 in Black, non-Hispanic individuals, with 72 percent

1 remaining unvaccinated.

2 This is the same graph, but now showing
3 coverage of at least one dose among 12- to 17-year-olds
4 by race and ethnicity over time. The highest coverage
5 is in individuals of other or multiple races who are
6 non-Hispanic and those of Hispanic ethnicity compared
7 to lower coverage among black and white non-Hispanics.

8 Now I'll move on to vaccine effectiveness.
9 I'll start first with CDC's PROTECT platform. This is
10 a prospective cohort study in children aged 4 months to
11 17 years that includes weekly swabbing regardless of
12 symptom status so should not be impacted by changes in
13 testing practices due to the availability of home
14 tests.

15 The study uses a Cox proportional hazards
16 model with adjustment for propensity to be vaccinated,
17 site, SARS-CoV-2 circulation, and community mask use.
18 Results were separated by age group: 5 to 11 years and
19 12 to 17 years.

20 These results are updated from the Fowlkes et
21 al., MMWR published in March and extend those findings

1 through April 23rd. Here we have VE against infection
2 for 5- to 11-year-olds on the top and 12- to 17-year-
3 olds on the bottom, further separated by time since
4 last dose.

5 Note that for the 5- to 11-year-old group
6 there was not enough power in the 60 plus days after
7 the second dose. So the confidence interval was too
8 wide to make meaningful conclusions, and so we did not
9 include that estimate. Comparing the early post-second
10 dose period, note that although the point estimates are
11 different for the two age groups, the confidence
12 interval for the adolescent group overlaps entirely
13 with the confidence intervals for kids though the time
14 intervals are a bit different.

15 In the adolescent group, a booster dose
16 provides a significant increase in VE, bringing VE up
17 to 83 percent, a median of 95 days or more than 3
18 months after the booster.

19 Moving on now to the increasing community
20 access to testing, or ICATT, platform, which is a
21 national community-based, drive-thru testing data from

1 pharmacies. This platform relies on self-reported
2 vaccine history and uses a test-negative design where
3 cases are persons with at least one COVID-like symptom
4 and a positive NAAT test, and controls are symptomatic
5 with a negative NAAT test. Models are adjusted for the
6 variables shown here and not adjusted for prior
7 infection.

8 We present data on adults first to show the
9 differences between Delta and Omicron. Adults were
10 tested from December 10th through January 1st with
11 Omicron determined by s-gene target failure.

12 Testing kids were included between December
13 26th and February 21st when almost all circulating
14 disease in the country was Omicron. These results have
15 been previously shared with ASIP and VRBPAC, but we've
16 included them here for completeness.

17 This is previously published adult data for
18 Delta in orange and Omicron in blue by time since the
19 second dose, shown on the x-axis with VE on the y-axis,
20 the dotted line showing the 95 percent confidence
21 intervals. You can see the lower starting VE for

1 Omicron and much quicker waning compared to Delta,
2 including zero in the confidence interval by three
3 months after the second dose.

4 And now we show the same adult data for Delta
5 and Omicron and overlay data from adolescents 12 to 15
6 years of age in black and children 5 to 11 years of age
7 in pink. Note the shorter follow-up time for the 5- to
8 11-year-olds due to the vaccine being recommended for
9 them in November. Generally, we see a very similar
10 pattern across the age groups with two doses of mRNA
11 vaccines providing roughly 60 percent protection
12 initially and quickly waning by a few months after the
13 second dose, reaching zero by three to five months
14 after the second dose.

15 Now concentrating on just the 12- to 15-year-
16 old age group. In black, we have the same two-dose VE
17 as shown on the previous slide, and here we've now
18 overlaid the three- versus two-dose relative VE for the
19 same age group in blue. We continue to see waning
20 against symptomatic infection even after the third
21 dose, though not quite as extreme as after the second

1 dose.

2 Moving on now from VE against infection to VE
3 for emergency department and urgent care visits and
4 hospitalization. The VISION network is a multi-state
5 network based on electronic healthcare records. Like
6 ICATT, it uses a test-negative design with cases having
7 CLI and a positive PCR and controls having CLI with a
8 negative PCR. VE is adjusted for propensity to be
9 vaccinated weights, calendar time, region, local virus
10 circulation, and age. And vaccination is determined
11 via health records and state and city registries.

12 This is an update to data that was included in
13 the Kline et al., MMWR in March showing VE against
14 emergency department and urgent care for children 5 to
15 11 on the top and adolescents 12 to 15 on the bottom.
16 For the 14 to 59 days after the second dose, we see
17 almost identical VE point estimates in the two groups
18 between 50 and 56 percent, with wider confidence
19 intervals for the adolescents since it's been much
20 longer since they were recommended to be vaccinated.

21 The adjusted VE drops substantially in the 60

1 days after vaccination for the 12- to 15-year-old age
2 group, almost crossing zero. On the bottom of the
3 slide, I've noted the case definition for an ED/UC
4 visit, which highlights here the potential for
5 inclusion of children visiting urgent cares and EDs
6 with COVID instead of for COVID. Likely a larger
7 concern for children than for adults as the case
8 definition includes GI symptoms, which may have many
9 frequent non-COVID causes in children and could
10 potentially drive the VE estimates for ED and UC visits
11 closer to those for infection in children.

12 As with infection, a booster dose provided a
13 significant increase in VE among 12- to 15-year-olds,
14 73 percent, up to a median of 58 days after the
15 booster.

16 Here we have VE of two doses against
17 hospitalization for children 5 to 11, and adolescents
18 12 to 15 years of age during Delta and Omicron. This
19 slide has been previously shared with ACIP and VRBPAC
20 and published via MMWR. Updated data were not
21 available due to the relatively few children

1 hospitalized since the initial Omicron wave subsided.

2 For the 5 to 11 group, you can see here that
3 there were only two hospitalizations during the study
4 period, which included two months after children in
5 that age group could be fully vaccinated. While the
6 point estimate for 5- to 11-year-olds, 74 percent, is
7 lower than the point estimate for 12- to 15-year-olds,
8 92 percent, this is likely because the younger age
9 group included 67 percent Omicron cases for which VE is
10 lower compared to earlier variants. While the older
11 age group included only 15 percent Omicron cases.

12 Finally, I'll show results from the Overcoming
13 COVID platform. Overcoming COVID is a test-negative VE
14 platform specifically aimed at children and adolescents
15 hospitalized at 31 pediatric medical centers in 23 U.S.
16 states. As with other platforms, cases have a CLI and
17 a positive test, while controls have CLI and a negative
18 test. Vaccination status is determined using a
19 combination of documentation in the medical record and
20 self-report models via logistic regression.

21 This is an update to a recent publication in

1 *The New England Journal of Medicine*. We see VE for 5-
2 to 11-year-olds of 68 percent to a median of 37 days
3 after the second dose, and VE for 12- to 18-year-olds
4 of 51 percent. In the older kids, we can see VE split
5 by time since vaccination, with some indication of
6 waning at 23 for 45 weeks. Unfortunately, uptake of a
7 booster dose in adolescents was not high enough to
8 assess additional protection against hospitalization
9 afforded by the booster dose.

10 Here we have updated data on VE against MIS-C
11 for both age groups, with a VE of 78 percent for kids
12 and 90 for hospitalizations. We do not see a signal
13 here for waning in adolescent groups similar to
14 hospitalization. And, also similar to hospitalization,
15 we did not have power to assess additional protection
16 due to a booster.

17 In summary, coverage remained lower among
18 adolescents and children compared with adults and
19 differs somewhat by race and ethnicity. For VE against
20 infection, two doses declined quickly for children and
21 adolescents during Omicron and followed a similar path

1 to that of adults.

2 A booster dose in adolescents substantially
3 improved VE compared to two doses, though some waning
4 appears evident. A similar pattern was noted for
5 emergency department and urgent care visits, with
6 similar VE after two doses in both age groups, with
7 evidence of waning and substantial additional
8 protection provided by the third dose among
9 adolescents.

10 Finally, for severe disease, two doses
11 provided protection for both children and adolescents
12 with some waning evident for hospitalization in
13 adolescents. There was not enough power to assess
14 waning in children or the impact of boosters against
15 hospitalization or MIS-C in adolescents.

16 I'd like to thank the individuals shown on
17 this slide and with that, I conclude. Thank you.

18

1 available mRNA COVID-19 vaccines, Moderna and Pfizer.

2 So I'll skip through these background slides
3 and get right to the findings from the Vaccine Adverse
4 Event Reporting System, or VAERS. VAERS is the
5 national spontaneous reporting or passive surveillance
6 system that's comanaged by CDC and FDA.

7 The key limitation for VAERS as a passive
8 surveillance system is that generally, we cannot
9 determine cause and effect from VAERS data alone.

10 This is a flow chart showing reports to VAERS
11 of myocarditis after Pfizer vaccination among children
12 ages 5 to 17 years.

13 There have been 972 preliminary reports of
14 myocarditis detected through May 26, 2022. That's the
15 surveillance period for this presentation for the VAERS
16 data. Two hundred and fourteen remain under review,
17 and 123 did not meet case definition. That leaves us
18 with 635 reports that met the CDC case definition. To
19 put that number into context, during the surveillance
20 period, there have been roughly 54.8 million total
21 Pfizer doses administered to children ages 5 to 17

1 years in the United States.

2 Here's a figure showing myocarditis reports
3 after Pfizer in the age group by time to symptom onset
4 and by dose number. The main takeaway from this figure
5 is that reports of myocarditis occurring after mRNA
6 COVID-19 vaccination tend to cluster several days. The
7 onset tends to cluster several days after vaccination.
8 You see that clustering on Days 1, 2, and 3, and to an
9 extent, 4, after vaccination. And most of these cases
10 occur within the first week of vaccination. I'll show
11 you some additional data from our Vaccine Safety
12 Datalink system later on in the presentation, which
13 also confirms this finding.

14 So this is a table showing VAERS reporting
15 rates of myocarditis per one million doses administered
16 after mRNA COVID-19 vaccination in the Days 0 to 7 and
17 8 to 21 days post-vaccination. I've highlighted the
18 pediatric age groups there, but I've also included the
19 adult age groups for reference. The peach-shaded cells
20 are where the reporting rate, or the observed, exceeds
21 the background incidence or the expected. And that

1 background incidence is based on (audio skip).

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Tom, we're not
3 hearing you. Hold on a minute. We have you connected,
4 make sure -- yep, let's reconnect your audio please.
5 I'll give you the wizard. Just give us a moment while
6 Tom reconnects his audio. I guess we'll have to blame
7 the cellphone company on that one. All right. There
8 you go. All right, I'm going to unmute you, Tom.
9 You're back. How are you doing, sir?

10 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** All right. Where did
11 you lose me? On this slide?

12 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yep, on this slide,
13 you're good. Just on this slide.

14 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** Okay. This is a table
15 showing the VAERS reporting rates of myocarditis per
16 million doses administered after mRNA COVID-19
17 vaccination in Days 0 to 7 and 8 to 21 days post-
18 vaccination. The peach-shaded cells are where the
19 reporting rate exceeds the background incidence. And
20 if you use that as a proxy for risk, you will see that
21 both in males and in females, the risk is concentrated

1 in the Days 0 to 7 after vaccination. That's
2 consistent with the figure that I showed you on the
3 previous slide.

4 Also, the reporting rates are higher in males
5 compared to females and higher after Dose 2 compared to
6 Dose 1. In VAERS, the reporting rates for the booster
7 doses tend to be somewhere in between Dose 1 and Dose
8 2.

9 So now I'm going to provide an update on some
10 CDC-enhanced surveillance for myocarditis outcomes
11 among children ages 5 to 17 years. This is actually in
12 two cohorts, a 5- to 11-year-old cohort and a 12- to
13 29-year-old cohort. And I'm just basically combining
14 these ages into a single cohort for the purpose of this
15 presentation.

16 So the purpose of this activity was to assess
17 the functional status and clinical outcomes among
18 individuals reported to have developed myocarditis
19 after COVID-19 mRNA vaccination. It's a two-component
20 survey conducted at least 90 days after the onset of
21 myocarditis. It includes a patient or patient survey

1 and a healthcare provider survey.

2 So, during the surveillance periods for these
3 age groups, VAERS received 430 reports of myocarditis
4 or myopericarditis in children ages 5 to 17 years that
5 met the CDC case definition and that were at least 90
6 post-myocarditis diagnosis. We completed 190 patient
7 or parent surveys and 226 cardiologists or other
8 healthcare provider surveys.

9 The main finding from the cardiologist or
10 healthcare provider assessment was that most patients
11 appear to have fully or probably fully recovered from
12 their myocarditis at 90 plus days after the onset of
13 myocarditis. For the cardiologists, we were able to
14 contact and get an assessment. 80.1 percent judge
15 their patients as fully or probably fully recovered at
16 at least 90 days after myocarditis diagnosis.

17 So the key findings from this enhanced
18 surveillance project were that, at least 90 days after
19 myocarditis diagnosis, most patients who were reached
20 for the patient or parent survey reported no impact on
21 their quality of life, and most did not report missing

1 school or work. As I previously stated, most -- just
2 over 80 percent -- healthcare providers who completed
3 the surveys indicated that the patient was fully
4 recovered or probably fully recovered. There are
5 substantial heterogeneity in initial and follow-up
6 treatment and testing, and there did not appear to be a
7 single test that was indicative of recovery.

8 For next steps, we are conducting additional
9 follow-up with patients, who are not yet recovered at
10 the time of the 90-plus day survey, and their
11 healthcare providers to further assess recovery status
12 at 12 plus months.

13 So now I'll move on to findings from the
14 Vaccine Safety Datalink surveillance, and the VDS is
15 CDC's electronic health record-based system for
16 surveillance and research. It's a collaboration
17 between CDC and nine integrated healthcare
18 organizations.

19 CDC conducts rapid cycle analysis, which is
20 weekly sequential monitoring. Its aims are to monitor
21 the safety of COVID-19 vaccines weekly using

1 prespecified outcomes and to describe the uptake of
2 COVID-19 vaccines over time among VSD members.

3 These are the VSD RCA prespecified
4 surveillance outcomes and the settings in which they're
5 monitored.

6 The methodology is a vaccinated concurrent
7 comparator, so we're looking at cases in a risk
8 interval in vaccinated individuals compared to cases in
9 a comparison interval in vaccinated individuals matched
10 on certain characteristics, such as time, site, age,
11 and sex.

12 For the prespecified outcome myocarditis and
13 pericarditis, cases were verified using the CDC case
14 definition.

15 This is a figure showing Pfizer vaccine doses
16 administered in VSD pediatric age groups, the 5 to 11,
17 the 12 to 15, and the 16- to 17-year-old age groups.
18 Of note, just over two million total Pfizer primary
19 series doses were administered in children ages 5 to 17
20 years during the surveillance period. And this is a
21 slide showing the Pfizer booster doses administered in

1 the pediatric age groups.

2 The main findings with respect to myocarditis
3 and pericarditis is that in children ages 5 to 11 years
4 for which right now we only have primary series
5 vaccinations, no statistical signals to date for
6 myocarditis and pericarditis. And for people ages 12
7 years and older, including adults, statistical signals
8 were detected for myocarditis and pericarditis for
9 Pfizer, and for both mRNA COVID-19 vaccines combined
10 for primary series vaccination. Statistical signals
11 were detected for myocarditis and pericarditis for both
12 mRNA COVID-19 vaccines combined for the first booster
13 dose. So, again, no statistical signals to date for
14 children ages 5 to 11 years and statistical signals for
15 the primary series and the booster dose series for
16 myocarditis and pericarditis for the analytic group 12
17 years and older.

18 Here's a figure showing data of symptom onset
19 of verified myocarditis and pericarditis cases among
20 children 5 to 17 years after primary series. And you
21 can see similar to the findings I showed for VAERS,

1 these cases tend to cluster within several days of
2 vaccination. There's two statistically significant
3 clusterings: Day 0 to 3 and Day 0 to 4 after
4 vaccination.

5 This is a table showing verified myocarditis
6 and pericarditis in the zero- to seven-day risk
7 interval among male children 5 to 17 years by age group
8 and by dose. You see, for 5 to 11 years, right now we
9 have relatively small case counts and no statistical
10 signals. When looking at the combined 12- to 17-year-
11 old age group, we have elevated rate ratios after Dose
12 1, Dose 2, and first booster dose. Some of these rate
13 ratios are highly elevated and highly statistically
14 significant.

15 And then, when you split these into 12- to 15-
16 year-old and 16- to 17-year-old subgroups, you'll see
17 the statistically significant elevated rate ratios
18 there after Dose 1 and Dose 2 for 12- to 15-year-old
19 males and after Dose 2 and the booster dose for the 16-
20 to 17-year-old males. Where we cannot estimate an
21 adjusted rate ratio, that means that while there are

1 events in the risk interval, there are no events in the
2 comparison interval. However, we can determine these
3 are statistically significant by calculating a 95
4 percent confidence interval.

5 This is the same table, but for females. And
6 you can see there are less elevated adjusted rate
7 ratios. One statistically significant finding in 12-
8 to 17-year-old female children after Dose 2 and also in
9 the 12- to 15-year-old subgroup after Dose 2. If you
10 look at the case counts, they're substantially lower
11 than the case counts that we have observed in the
12 males.

13 So this is a table showing VSD incidence rates
14 of verified myocarditis and pericarditis in the zero to
15 seven days following Pfizer vaccination. These are
16 straight incidence rates, but it just shows the general
17 trend here that the incidence rates following
18 vaccination tend to be higher in males and tend to be
19 highest after Dose 2.

20 If you look at the 16- to 17-year-old age
21 group, you'll see that the incidence rates are actually

1 highest in males after first booster and after females
2 after first booster. However, the case counts are
3 fairly small, and the 95 percent confidence intervals
4 are quite wide. So we really can't say that there's a
5 difference between the Dose 2 incidences and the first
6 booster incidence based on these data.

7 So this is a table showing level of care and
8 status of myocarditis and pericarditis cases in the age
9 group in the zero to seven days after both primary
10 series and first booster dose of mRNA COVID-19 vaccine.
11 See that most of these children regardless of primary
12 series or booster dose are hospitalized.

13 A relatively small minority are treated in the
14 emergency department. The length of stays tend to be
15 fairly short: two days after primary series, one day
16 after booster. And the overwhelming majority of these
17 cases have stays of three days or less, a hundred
18 percent in both primary series and booster dose were
19 discharged home.

20 Now I'm going to move on to some findings of
21 comparative risk for myocarditis between the two

1 available mRNA COVID-19 vaccines, Moderna and Pfizer.
2 So I'm going to show you some data from a presentation
3 that was given back at an October ACIP meeting looking
4 at VAERS data.

5 These are reporting rates per million doses
6 administered of myocarditis among males in the seven-
7 day risk period. And if you look at the age groups 18
8 through 65, where you can actually do a direct
9 comparison because Pfizer and Moderna were both
10 authorized in that age group.

11 If you look at Moderna compared to Pfizer,
12 you'll see that there's this general trend for slightly
13 higher reporting rates following Moderna compared to
14 Pfizer for either Dose 2 or Dose 1. Those differences
15 tend to attenuate once you get to the older age groups.

16 This is a similar slide, but for females. You
17 see a similar trend; however, the reporting rates are
18 much lower than for males and the attenuation of the
19 difference tends to occur at younger ages.

20 So this is not actually a direct comparison;
21 this is really a side-by-side comparison of the two

1 products. In order to do a direct comparison, we
2 looked at data from our Vaccine Safety Datalink system,
3 and this is from a presentation that was given February
4 4th. We've recently run this data again, and the
5 results have not changed. So these are current.

6 So this is a figure looking at both symptom
7 onset and looking at incidence rates for Moderna for
8 myocarditis after vaccination, for Moderna compared to
9 Pfizer. And of note, you'll see this case clustering
10 within the zero to seven days after vaccination. And
11 you see slightly higher incidence from Moderna compared
12 to Pfizer.

13 When we do statistical testing to look at that
14 difference, we see that regardless of the analysis,
15 whether it's either dose, Dose 1 or Dose 2, looking at
16 males, looking at females, or looking at both sexes
17 combined, the adjusted rate ratios are consistently
18 above one, indicating that there's a higher risk from
19 Moderna compared to Pfizer.

20 Although, most of these adjusted rate ratios
21 are not statistically significant, and, in some cases,

1 the confidence intervals are quite wide. The
2 statistically significant analysis was for either dose
3 in both sexes where we had an adjusted rate ratio of
4 1.61, which was statistically significant, indicating
5 in that analysis the risk for Moderna was greater than
6 Pfizer and did reach statistical significance.

7 So this is a table looking at VSD incidence
8 rates for myocarditis/pericarditis in the Day 0 to 7
9 following vaccination through March 31st. And I think
10 the general trend here is if you look at the incidence
11 rates for Moderna on the far right compared to Pfizer
12 in the middle column, you see that generally the
13 incidence rates for Moderna are consistently higher
14 compared to Pfizer. There are some exceptions,
15 especially in the 18- to 29-year-old age group and, for
16 the most part, in the 30- to 39-year-old age group,
17 you're seeing a general trend of slightly higher
18 incidence rates for Moderna compared to Pfizer.

19 So, in summary, the current evidence supports
20 a causal association between mRNA COVID-19 vaccines and
21 myocarditis and pericarditis with cases clustering

1 within the first week of vaccination. Myocarditis is a
2 rare event following mRNA COVID-19 vaccination.

3 CDC has verified 635 myocarditis case reports
4 in children ages 5 to 17 years after 54.8 million
5 Pfizer doses administered in this age group in the
6 United States. The risk appears greatest in
7 adolescents and in the age group 16 to 17 and 12 to 15
8 and is generally higher after Dose 2 compared to Dose 1
9 of the primary series and in males compared to females.

10 In VSD analysis, in a minority of age and sex
11 strata, incidence is highest following the booster
12 dose. The reporting rate in VAERS of myocarditis
13 following Pfizer in male children ages 5 to 11 years
14 after Dose 2 of the primary series is slightly elevated
15 when compared to background incidence. Otherwise,
16 reporting rates are within background incidence. And
17 to date, myocarditis and pericarditis has not
18 statistically signaled in VSD RCA surveillance in
19 children ages 5 to 11 years.

20 The available information suggests that most
21 persons with myocarditis after mRNA COVID-19

1 vaccination recover from their myocarditis by 90 plus
2 days after diagnosis. In age groups where product
3 comparisons can be made, some evidence suggests that
4 myocarditis and pericarditis risk may be higher after
5 Moderna than after Pfizer. However, the findings are
6 not consistent in all U.S. monitoring systems, and
7 you'll hear more about that in the following
8 presentation from FDA.

9 I'd like to acknowledge the following groups
10 for their contributions to this presentation. I have a
11 couple more education slides, but, in the interest of
12 time to get to discussion, this concludes my
13 presentation, and I'm happy to address questions.
14 Thank you.

15

16

Q&A SESSION

17

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'd like to thank all the
19 CDC presenters for giving us a lot of data in a very
20 succinct fashion.

21 What I'd like to do, we have only a few

1 minutes for questions here. We'll be able to handle
2 more questions later on during the day. If we could
3 try to ask questions first about impact, then about
4 efficacy, and then about safety, it might order the
5 questions a little bit. That may not be possible in
6 the limited time we have, but I see Dr. Offit has his
7 hand raised. Okay, Dr. Meissner, are you going to ask
8 about impact? I'd like to try to do this, a couple
9 questions about each.

10 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Arnold, I'll ask about
11 impact.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, you ask about impact.
13 Good. Your hand went down, and I couldn't tell what
14 that meant. Go ahead. But in any case, Dr. Offit,
15 you're on.

16 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you. This is for Dr.
17 Fleming-Dutra. Thank you for that compelling
18 presentation. You've made it clear that this can be a
19 serious and occasionally fatal disease in young
20 children. The data that you presented were primarily
21 based, I guess, on Omicron, to a lesser extent on the

1 variants that circulated before Omicron. Those
2 variants, including Omicron, are largely gone from the
3 United States.

4 So my question to you is, do you have any
5 information on the Omicron sub-variants like BA.2 or
6 BA.2.12.1, or BA.4, BA.5 that are now more commonly
7 (inaudible) in this country. How about in other
8 countries where those viruses were circulating before
9 here? Thank you.

10 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** Thank you for
11 that question. As you said, the data that I presented
12 are based on U.S. epidemiology. I tried to focus on
13 Omicron predominance, which was early, you know, BA.1
14 and then BA.2. But there are some data from prior in
15 the pandemic. I do not have further information on the
16 epidemiology from other countries that I can share at
17 this point. But I can ask if there are others at CDC
18 who can provide that information.

19 What we do know is that BA.4 and 5 now
20 represent about 13 percent of the combined sequence
21 specimens for new SARS-CoV-2 infection. It was posted

1 on the recent CDC COVID data tracker where they post
2 the variants. But it's difficult to predict for what
3 that's going to mean for the U.S. epidemiology.

4 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Meissner.

6 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. And
7 I have a question that doesn't fall neatly into either
8 of the categories you mentioned, but I think it
9 overlaps all of them.

10 First of all, thanks very much to the CDC
11 presenters. It's very valuable information.

12 I would like to ask you a question that some
13 of the skeptical people in this country are asking and
14 give you an opportunity to answer it. That is, if we
15 look at today's data or the most recent data from CDC
16 data tracker, it shows that 5- to 17-year-old children
17 have a hospitalization rate of 0.7 per 100,000. So
18 that's seven per million. And there's about 50 million
19 adolescents and children in the age group that we're
20 talking about. So that's 350 hospitalizations based on
21 what's going on now. And if we say that half of those

1 hospitalizations are just associated and not caused by,
2 then we're getting down around 200 hospitalizations
3 among 50 million children and adolescents.

4 And if we pull out those children who have
5 high-risk factors such as diabetes and certainly the
6 vaccine is appropriate for them, you can understand why
7 there's some question in people's minds about this risk
8 of myocarditis that Dr. Shimabukuro presented relative
9 to the risk of hospitalization. How does the CDC
10 address that question? I think it would reassure a lot
11 of people if you could give us your perspective.

12 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** So thank you for
13 that question. A couple of things that I want to
14 address about that particular question.

15 So, first of all, among children ages 6 months
16 through 17 years, the proportion -- so we have a couple
17 of different surveillance systems that look at COVID-
18 19-associated hospitalization. As you noted, COVID-NET
19 looks at children who test positive for SARS-CoV-2
20 infection.

21 So there are some children in that

1 surveillance system who may have had incidental SARS-
2 CoV-2 infection rather than hospitalized with COVID-19.
3 However, in the published COVID-NET data, the majority
4 of children are actually hospitalized with COVID-19.
5 So they look at the medical chart, and they look at the
6 reason for admissions. Most of those children,
7 including about 87 percent of children ages six months
8 through four years are actually primarily admitted for
9 COVID now.

10 There are other CDC surveillance systems that
11 use different methodologies, like the new Vaccine
12 Surveillance Network. And that particular network
13 enrolls children that have acute respiratory illness.
14 And then (inaudible) testing on them, so (inaudible)
15 SARS-CoV-2 positive in that particular network, all of
16 them have COVID-19 disease. And what we see is that
17 the severity of illness looks fairly similar in those
18 surveillance systems.

19 I think that it's important to note that those
20 children who are hospitalized with SARS-CoV-2 infection
21 indeed have COVID-19 and that we see some severe

1 disease in all of those children.

2 The other thing is that we can't predict who
3 will have severe disease. Certainly, children with
4 underlying medical conditions are more at risk, but
5 half of children ages six months through four years who
6 are hospitalized with COVID-19 don't have underlying
7 medical conditions.

8 So part of the concern is trying to decide
9 what children are at risk, and, even though those with
10 underlying conditions are more at risk, we still see
11 children who don't have those conditions who end up
12 with severe disease.

13 And maybe I'll stop there and defer to Dr.
14 Link-Gelles and Dr. Shimabukuro if they have more to
15 add.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Why don't we park the rest
17 of that discussion which could go on for about 10 or 15
18 minutes for later on in the day. And I'd like to call
19 on Dr. McInnes because we only have a few minutes here
20 for targeted questions.

21 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Thank you, Arnold. So

1 this is also again for Dr. Fleming-Dutra. I don't
2 know, Arnold, if you want to put this in the parking
3 lot too.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Well, let's just --

5 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** This specifically relates
6 to Slide 16, which is your rates of monthly associated
7 hospitalizations by vaccination status. I think you've
8 got June 2022 through March 2022. I think you mean
9 June '21 through March 2022. But if I look from
10 February to March, I would like you to comment on this
11 apparent very little difference between being immunized
12 or non-immunized with regard to immunization by the
13 time you get to March 2022.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And how much does Omicron
15 have to do with that?

16 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** Thank you for
17 that question and thank you for pointing out that. I
18 think it's really important that we look at the y-axis
19 there. We see the most benefit for vaccination when
20 the disease burden is high. It's most pronounced when
21 the disease burden is high.

1 And so, it's very important that the
2 unvaccinated children and adolescents are the ones who
3 are bearing the burden of disease. And that they will
4 continue to bear the burden of disease when we see
5 future surges of COVID-19.

6 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** But could you comment
7 specifically on March 2022? What are those data
8 telling you?

9 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** I think it's
10 important that those are incidence, and the differences
11 were a lot smaller when the incidences were lower. And
12 I think that this is probably a better question for Dr.
13 Link-Gelles because we're not calculating VE, or
14 vaccine effectiveness, with those data. So maybe I'll
15 defer to Dr. Link-Gelles about VE during that time.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Please, and comments about
17 Omicron.

18 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Sure, thanks so much,
19 Katherine. I would just echo what Dr. Fleming-Dutra
20 said, that really we see the biggest impact of
21 vaccination during the surges. And so we saw a huge

1 impact of vaccination in January and February when
2 Omicron was very high. And we expect, as data begin to
3 come in on this more recent surge that we're going
4 through now, that we will also pick up additional
5 benefit of vaccination.

6 Certainly, vaccination remains highly
7 effective when disease is less common, but just because
8 the control group has less disease in March generally
9 means that we'll see less of an impact of vaccination
10 when disease is lower. But, as we know, given the
11 current surge right now and the coming BA.4 and 5, as
12 those pick up, it's extremely likely that we'll have
13 additional surges in the coming months. And certainly,
14 we expect surges in the fall and winter, and new
15 variants are always on the horizon.

16 And so I think it's important to keep in mind
17 that we are vaccinating children, or potentially
18 vaccinating children, now with the expectation that
19 that vaccination would protect them in the coming
20 months when we expect additional surges.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Hildreth.

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Hildreth, you
2 have your own phone muted, sir. It's all right. Go
3 ahead. Nope, we can't hear you, Dr. Hildreth. You
4 have your own phone still muted. Dr. Hildreth, how
5 about we come back to you. We'll reconnect your audio,
6 and then we'll come back to you, okay?

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And there's only going to
8 be one more question other than Dr. Hildreth. Dr.
9 Marasco.

10 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Thank you, Dr. Monto and
11 the CDC panel. This is a question for Dr. Ruth Link-
12 Gelles. You show us vaccine effectiveness really
13 dropping off in the population after about three months
14 on your second dose. And even if you get a third dose,
15 there's a drop off, waning immunity after perhaps maybe
16 four months. So it looks like these vaccines are
17 really only protecting, as we already know, for a
18 period of three to six months.

19 So my question really is, how do you message
20 that to the people if it's really not going to be
21 protective for a full year? I mean, this is a CDC

1 messaging problem because I see the, why would I get
2 the vaccine, or am I going to need to get it every six
3 months? I mean, those kind of questions arise from
4 this kind of data. Perhaps you can address that.

5 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Sure. I think it goes
6 to which outcome is under study. So most of the data
7 that I showed, where we actually had information
8 further out from vaccination for kids was looking at
9 infection. And so we do know that vaccines wane fairly
10 quickly against infection during Omicron. That was not
11 the case with earlier variants. But because most of
12 the data we have for children is during Omicron, we do
13 see that waning against infection.

14 We know from the adult data that the vaccines
15 wane much, much more slowly against more severe
16 outcomes like hospitalizations. And so we would expect
17 that since we see similar waning patterns for infection
18 for adults and children, that we would see similar
19 waning patterns for hospitalization for adults and
20 children.

21 Because hospitalization is generally more rare

1 for children and just because of the timing of when the
2 vaccines came out in conjunction with the Omicron surge
3 ending, we don't have enough data to look at waning
4 specifically against more severe disease, including
5 hospitalization, in children.

6 But I would say to parents that are interested
7 in getting their child vaccinated, it's true; you may
8 have shorter protection against infection from these
9 vaccines, but you will have sustained protection
10 against hospitalization and severe disease, which is
11 really what the vaccines are targeted for.

12 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** That's correct. That's a
13 different messaging now I just want to bring up. And I
14 think that's what's confusing the public because that
15 messaging isn't always clear. That's my comment.
16 Thank you.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yeah, and don't you have
18 problems telling the difference between waning and a
19 new variant in terms of what you're seeing?

20 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Well, at the moment,
21 since most of the circulating disease has been BA.1 and

1 BA.2, most of our data is actually coming from the BA.1
2 era where there was a lot more disease circulating.
3 And so, at this point, I would say that most of the
4 information that we're looking at was confined to just
5 the BA.1 and early BA.2 era of Omicron. We're really
6 able to parse out waning specifically aside from a new
7 variant. That's not always going to be the case,
8 certainly. If we see new variants crop up more
9 quickly, it'll be harder to parse that out.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Hildreth,
11 final question.

12 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
13 Can you hear me?

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We can.

15 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay. Thank you. First,
16 thanks to the three presenters for those very clear and
17 informative presentations.

18 I have a question for Dr. Fleming-Dutra. In
19 your slide about seroprevalence, it went by too quickly
20 for me to actually see the numbers. What is the
21 current seroprevalence in the children from 1 year old

1 to 11 years old? Is it more than 70 percent?

2 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** Yes. I don't
3 know if we can get the slide back. Thank you. So just
4 to point out these data, it should be Slide number 10.
5 So these data are from September 2021 to February 2022
6 for these most recent estimates shown in this
7 particular slide went from February 2022.

8 Among children 5 through 11 years of age, the
9 seroprevalence in February 2022 was 77 percent. Among
10 children 12 to 17, it was 74 percent. There we go,
11 thank you so much. And among children one to four
12 years old, it was 58.

13 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** So the reason I asked the
14 question, if that's true that 70 percent of the
15 children have been infected with SARS-CoV-2, the true
16 rate of hospitalizations and deaths is vanishingly
17 small if we take that into consideration. Is that a
18 true interpretation of the data? We have a different
19 perspective?

20 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** I'm not sure if
21 I fully understand the statement. Go ahead.

1 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** What I'm saying is that
2 if 70 percent of children have in fact been infected by
3 SARS-CoV-2 and many of those do not come into care or
4 get diagnosed, it means the true rate of severe
5 disease, hospitalizations, and deaths is much smaller
6 than what it appears to be from the other data. Is
7 that not correct?

8 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** The other data
9 is per population. So the rates that I showed for
10 hospitalization and severe were population-based rates
11 rather than based on the number infected or who tested
12 positive. So that's one point.

13 And the other thing to note is that the data
14 that I showed with the hospitalization rate were from
15 the Omicron predominant period. And so those are rates
16 of hospitalization that occur during a period of high
17 seroprevalence amongst (audio skip).

18 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay.

19 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** Does that
20 (inaudible)?

21 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I just wanted to make the
2 point, since we've got some surveillance going and I
3 know there's surveillance going in Seattle looking at
4 seroprevalence, there are certainly other populations
5 in which the seroprevalence is not nearly as high in
6 younger children. Would you agree with that in terms
7 of the population that you're studying?

8 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** Those graphs
9 that I showed was a national estimate, so it is not.
10 It may (inaudible).

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Based on which specimens?

12 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** The national
13 commercial laboratory. They're based on blood samples
14 that are taken from commercial laboratories for
15 children who are having blood tested for reasons other
16 than COVID-19.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, so it is children
18 that do go to hospitals to be tested for other things
19 because what we're looking at also is households in
20 which the children have not had conditions requiring
21 blood collection. So there is some difference of

1 opinion about the seroprevalence that we're seeing
2 right now.

3 Let's move on. We've got the FDA
4 presentations coming up on safety surveillance of
5 COVID-19 vaccines in children and adolescents. Dr.
6 Hui-Lee Wong will speak to us for 15 minutes and then
7 another very short question and answer. Dr. Wong.

8

9 **FDA PRESENTATION: SAFETY SURVEILLANCE OF COVID-19**

10 **VACCINES IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS**

11

12 **DR. HUI-LEE WONG:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. My
13 name is Hui-Lee Wong, and I present on the safety
14 surveillance of COVID-19 vaccines in children and
15 adolescents.

16 I'll first present a summary of evidence of
17 comparative risk between the post-vaccination risk of
18 myocarditis and pericarditis between the two available
19 mRNA vaccine brands, followed up with our own FDA BEST
20 study of this direct comparison of this risk. And I'll
21 end with safety surveillance in vaccine recipients aged

1 5 to 17 years.

2 First, the overview of the available evidence
3 of the comparative risk between Moderna and Pfizer-
4 BioNTech vaccines.

5 As of last fall, majority of the available
6 data received this year, on the right-hand corner of
7 that, suggests that risk after receipt of Moderna
8 COVID-19 vaccines were around two-fold to seven-fold
9 higher than Pfizer-BioNTech vaccines. This is where
10 they make the conclusions of increased risk and mostly
11 qualitative statements.

12 Most of this data you see on the right-hand
13 corner up here actually were mostly in direct
14 comparison in international passive surveillance. And
15 there's one actually (inaudible) after similar study
16 that didn't have formal physical testing of these
17 estimates of increased risk. So, in terms of
18 addressing some of these possible mutations of indirect
19 comparisons and also in passive surveillance, one can
20 actually look into direct comparisons of active
21 surveillance.

1 We see in the right column once again there is
2 the CDC's active surveillance vaccine safety datalink
3 here where they found actually a two-fold difference
4 higher. In contrast at the time, on the left column
5 here, you see that the VAERS, the U.S. passive
6 surveillance and the other active surveillance direct
7 comparisons in U.S. active surveillance study that the
8 U.S. updated that did not actually find a (inaudible)
9 significant risk here.

10 What we did also, to let you know, that on the
11 right-hand column here is that in terms of the higher
12 or lower risk down here, we actually did a simple
13 division of these indirect comparisons of the point
14 estimates of Moderna and Pfizer. There is no position
15 estimates around this here. (Inaudible) limitations in
16 these results generated by these comparisons at the
17 time, the reported differences in myocarditis and
18 pericarditis risk between these two mRNA vaccines
19 across these multiple data sources were concerning.

20 So therefore, based on the FDA assessment at
21 the time, the totality of evidence available on those

1 data available at time, there was limited information
2 of the follow-up cases. And availability of Pfizer-
3 BioNTech for youth adolescents, FDA did not take
4 regulatory action on the emergency use amendment for
5 use of Moderna COVID-19 vaccine in adolescents.
6 However, FDA still continues to monitor that as data
7 accrues and as we get actually more robust data to try
8 to verify the signals in there.

9 So here, as of late last month, what we see
10 here now is that on the right-hand corner here, there
11 is no additional active surveillance information here.
12 These are all still indirect comparisons. There is one
13 now direct comparison in the right-hand corner here
14 that appear to be actually enhanced passive
15 surveillance for Canada and Ontario.

16 And once again, they point to around a two-
17 fold to seven-fold high interest here. So, at the same
18 time, we also have the addition follow-up in clinical
19 conversation (phonetic) of the mRNA vaccine-associated
20 myocarditis. This includes in the pediatric age groups
21 as presented by Dr. Shimabukuro in the preceding

1 presentation.

2 On the right column now we see that all the
3 international data was (inaudible) is indirect
4 comparisons, except for direct comparisons with
5 Canadian and Ontario. What we do like to suggest here
6 is that interpretation of these indirect comparisons of
7 these mRNA vaccines without formal testing would
8 actually benefit from the consideration of the lack of
9 precision around the estimates and the possible
10 differences in the proportion of risk factors for
11 myocarditis and pericarditis among the vaccine
12 recipients.

13 For example, maybe we have to consider that
14 based on these different brands that were actually
15 available at different kind of time in some countries
16 and to take to account then the differential proportion
17 of risk factors in these different brands. For
18 example, younger age groups or risk factors that vary
19 by kind of time, SARS-CoV-2 circulation, for example.

20 In contrast, now we see on the left-hand
21 column, recent analysis of the U.S. data sources here

1 do not support such a difference of myocarditis and
2 pericarditis risk for Moderna vaccines as compared to
3 Pfizer-BioNTech vaccines. Either that or they actually
4 suggest a small difference. This is due to
5 uncertainties and broad confidence intervals.

6 So, as of last month, there still remains only
7 two direct comparisons in active surveillance studies.
8 These are in the U.S. That's the CDC's Vaccine Safety
9 Datalink and the FDA BEST. Dr. Shimabukuro presented
10 the more recent VSD results, and I will present the
11 more recent FDA results right after this.

12 Both CDC VSD and FDA BEST reported a non-
13 statistically significant increase of around 50 percent
14 and 25 percent, respectively.

15 In summary, by fall of 2021, FDA reviewed
16 results from eight surveillance systems, which
17 suggested an estimated two- to seven-fold increase of
18 risk of myocarditis and pericarditis following Moderna
19 vaccination as compared to Pfizer-BioNTech in
20 international passive and active surveillance systems
21 as well as a two-fold increase in the U.S. active

1 surveillance system, which is the Vaccine Safety
2 Datalink.

3 Based on the totality of evidence available
4 previously outdated and also due to the limited lack of
5 follow-up of these cases, FDA did not take regulatory
6 action on the EUA amendment for the use of Moderna's
7 COVID-19 vaccines in adolescents. Now we have more
8 recent evidence from the U.S. surveillance systems, and
9 we do not observe a significantly higher myocarditis
10 risk in the Moderna COVID-19 vaccine recipients
11 compared to the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine
12 recipients. What we've shown you is mostly around
13 males 18 to 25 years of age after Dose 2.

14 We'd like to note however that these results
15 may be limited by, among other things, small case
16 counts, lack of adjustments and confounders, self-
17 reported data. And comparisons between U.S. and
18 international data sources would benefit from
19 considerations that's actually heterogenous
20 (inaudible). So they may be different. They are
21 actually different intervals between doses, case

1 definitions, and availability of vaccines.

2 At present time, FDA is considering the
3 totality of surveillance information from myocarditis
4 and pericarditis risk, along with other information in
5 determining the potential benefit of the Moderna
6 vaccines outweigh the potential risk of COVID-19 in use
7 for adolescents.

8 So now I move on to actually provide more
9 details on the FDA study of indirect comparisons as
10 mentioned. And particularly, this will be in males 18
11 to 25 years of age because this is the youngest age
12 group that's available for comparisons between these
13 two vaccines and is seen as the highest risk among
14 adults.

15 So we conducted a study in the FDA active
16 surveillance program for biologics. The BEST system
17 leverages multiple partners and data sources, and this
18 includes especially electronic health records, linked
19 claims to electronic health records, and claims
20 databases. Vaccine safety will be used to distribute
21 network of large administrative claims databases that

1 collectively covers every state in the United States.

2 So last October at VRBPAC, we provided
3 preliminary results that compared the risk for
4 myocarditis and pericarditis risk of Pfizer-BioNTech
5 and Moderna COVID-19 vaccines among 18 to 64. And
6 because these rates were highest among males aged 18 to
7 25 years, we focused on this highest risk group for
8 comparative risk analysis.

9 Now this time, for today, we're going to
10 present an updated analysis where we actually added an
11 increase around 68 percent this case counts. So in
12 this case, what you see on here is around -- these
13 cases going to be a total of 25 million doses of mRNA
14 vaccine among 50 million persons aged 18 to 64.

15 We saw 411 myocarditis and pericarditis
16 events. Of which, 114 cases were in the highest risk
17 group and is 18 to 25 years males. And I'm going to
18 present results for this next in this slide here.

19 So on the x-axis here, you see the incidence
20 rate ratio here. And what we did was that we imported
21 regression models. We compared incidence rates of

1 myocarditis and pericarditis risk following Moderna
2 COVID-19 vaccination compared to, as a reference, to
3 Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccines here.

4 So the circles here is the rate ratio, and the
5 whiskers here is the 95 percent confidence interval.
6 And the circles here -- that's to the right here --
7 represent the Moderna vaccine risk is higher, and then
8 to the left here, depicts that the Pfizer-BioNTech risk
9 will be higher. And then, on the y-axis here, that's
10 actually by dose.

11 So as you can see, our conclusions here didn't
12 change with this additional case count. We did not
13 observe a statistically significant risk difference
14 here. However, this risk may range from 20 percent
15 lower to 94 percent higher in Moderna recipients
16 compared to Pfizer-BioNTech recipients for 18 to 25
17 years after Dose 2.

18 In addition, based on the other surveillance
19 systems that we saw -- so to compare with these other
20 direct studies, we also conducted scientific analysis.
21 We expanded the age group 18 to 35 years and also

1 restricted this to the more severe care setting. This
2 is in-patient and emergency. And once again, our
3 conclusions did not change. If anything, the incident
4 rate ratios actually were attenuated.

5 Additionally, also since then, we've also
6 performed medical chart review here to actually verify
7 that the cases that we see here that we've identified
8 in our claims here and participative value that is the
9 probability of what we identify or what we call the
10 case here is truly verified. But is actually verified
11 as a true case in medical chart review. That's our 83
12 percent. And when you actually restrict that to the
13 more severe care setting -- that's in-patient and
14 emergency department -- that's 100 percent.

15 There are a number of limitations. I only
16 list a few down here. As mentioned, the events chart
17 review events are ongoing. We have estimated PPVs. We
18 also have done a clinical (inaudible) which is somewhat
19 consistent with what CDC had just presented also. We
20 only partially adjusted for some potential confounders,
21 so we cannot rule out biased estimates. And there

1 remains a large uncertainty in incidence rate ratios
2 due to the rarity of these outcomes in this vaccinated
3 population.

4 In summary, the FDA BEST study did not
5 identify significantly higher myocarditis and
6 pericarditis risk following vaccination with Dose 2 of
7 Moderna COVID-19 vaccines compared to Pfizer-BioNTech
8 COVID-19 vaccines among males 18 to 25 years of age.

9 Our results were compatible with a 20 percent
10 lower to 94 percent higher myocarditis and pericarditis
11 rates in Moderna COVID-19 vaccine recipients compared
12 to Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine recipients.

13 And finally now, I would like to provide
14 updates on the safety surveillance that we are
15 currently performing for those aged 5 to 17 years of
16 age in FDA BEST system. We used three claims'
17 databases. These are international claims databases.
18 And they are also linked to a few, around 23,
19 immunization information systems to capture vaccine
20 exposures.

21 The total enrollee for 5 to 17 years of age is

1 9.4. Today, I present data based on the current data
2 cutoff, and that is based on 5.4 million vaccine doses.

3 So for 5 to 17 years of age, we've monitored
4 descriptively the post-vaccination rates of adverse
5 events of interest, AESI, and we stratified that
6 separately in 5 to 11, 12 to 15, 16 to 17, by sex, by
7 region, by (inaudible), and in each data source for the
8 AESI listed here.

9 In addition to the descriptive monitoring on
10 the right column here, we also conduct a type of rapid
11 safety signal detection. It's also known as near-real
12 time surveillance or rapid cycle analysis. This aims
13 to rapidly screen for potential safety signals that
14 will be further verified and evaluated in robust
15 studies to assess if that's indeed a true association.
16 So as the vaccine data accrues, we run sequential
17 hypothesis testing every month by testing for increased
18 risk following vaccination and compare that to a
19 historical pre-vaccine comparator calculated in each
20 database while adjusting for multiple tests.

21 Every month we tested in 5 to 11, 12 to 15, 16

1 to 17 separately for primary series and booster
2 actually by dose and treated as the vaccine data here
3 accumulates.

4 So next going to show you here, then the
5 current updates and the results that we have here. So
6 this table shows that there are no signals that were
7 identified for the listed AESI in any of the three
8 (inaudible), except for what is seen here in red. That
9 is for myocarditis and pericarditis after Dose 1 and
10 Dose 2 for ages 12 to 17 years of age.

11 At the current data accrual stage similar to
12 CDC, no signals were observed for myocarditis or for
13 any of the AESIs for those aged 5 to 11 years old.
14 This is among two million doses, nor for any of the
15 third or booster doses. However, we only 320,000 doses
16 for third or booster doses. So in that case, we'll
17 continue to monitor as the data accrues.

18 This is additional information about the
19 myocarditis signal in the 12 to 17 years of age where
20 we calculated the rate ratio. And this is the observed
21 versus expected rate ratio.

1 What we did here is on the x-axis here is that
2 we compared the observed post-vaccination rate here
3 with a proxy of rates in what we consider to be the
4 unvaccinated group. That's historical rates in 2019
5 prior to availability of vaccines. Because I've
6 actually talked about comparative first for 18 to 25
7 years of age here, I provide that on the y-axis at
8 bottom. And here we see 12 to 15 and 16 to 17 that we
9 see the (inaudible) that was expected, which is
10 actually measure of the magnitude of risk.

11 But once again, this is interim results and
12 because of that we did not actually compare between 12
13 to 15 years of age and 16 to 17 years of age. We also
14 not presenting here 5 to 11 years because we actually
15 have fewer than five cases for those two million doses
16 that we've observed here.

17 In summary, myocarditis and pericarditis was
18 identified as a safety signal in vaccine recipients 12
19 to 15 years of age and 16 to 17 years of age following
20 Dose 1 and Dose 2. This did not signal for 5 to 11
21 years of age, nor in any of the booster analysis, nor

1 were any other safety signals identified.

2 In conclusion, FDA BEST study results could
3 not identify a statistically significant high
4 myocarditis and pericarditis risk in the recipients of
5 Moderna COVID-19 vaccine compared to Pfizer-BioNTech
6 COVID-19 vaccine among males 18 to 25 years of age.
7 Myocarditis and pericarditis did signal for vaccine
8 recipients aged 12 to 17 years post-Dose 1/Dose 2. No
9 other signals were identified.

10 FDA continues to monitor myocarditis and
11 pericarditis risk, and the state of COVID-19 vaccines
12 in the pediatric population.

13 I would like to thank all of our FDA BEST
14 partners and all of our FDA colleagues who were
15 involved in this work. Thank you.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you very much, Dr.
17 Wong. We can have just a few questions specifically on
18 Dr. Wong's presentation before our break. Seeing no
19 questions right now, thank you, Dr. Wong. And we're
20 going to take a break for ten minutes, returning at
21 10:45 Eastern. So a ten-minute break.

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right, thank you,
2 Arnold, and let me put that up on the screen. So,
3 studio, if you could take us to break, please?

4

5 **[BREAK]**

6

7 **SPONSOR PRESENTATION: mRNA-1273 (MODERNA COVID-**
8 **VACCINE) -- REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY USE AUTHORIZATION IN**
9 **INDIVIDUALS 6-17 YEARS OF AGE**

10

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. Welcome back
12 after that break, and I'm going to hand this back over
13 to our chair, Dr. Monto. Arnold, take it away.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. We next have
15 the sponsor presentation of Moderna. The Moderna group
16 will speak about the request for emergency use
17 authorization in individuals 6 to 17 years of age. We
18 have four presenters from Moderna. Dr. Carla Vinals
19 will be the first speaker, and I hope you will be the
20 traffic cop to introduce the other speakers for the
21 whole presentation. Over to you.

1 **DR. CARLA VINALS:** Good morning. My name is
2 Carla Vinals, and I'm the vice president of Regulatory
3 Affairs Strategy for Infectious Diseases at Moderna.

4 Thank you to the FDA and VRBPAC for the
5 opportunity to present our safety immunogenicity and
6 efficacy data for mRNA-1273, the Moderna COVID-19
7 vaccine in children and adolescents. I'll begin with a
8 brief regulatory update.

9 In January of this year, our hundred microgram
10 two-dose primary series was approved in the U.S. for
11 those 18 years of age and older after being authorized
12 under emergency use since December of 2020.
13 Additionally, a third dose of a hundred micrograms
14 primary series for immunocompromised individuals and
15 first and second 50 microgram booster doses have also
16 been authorized in the U.S.

17 mRNA-1273 is also authorized or approved for
18 use in adults as a primary series in 86 countries
19 worldwide and for boosters in 48 countries.

20 To date, more than 633 million doses of the
21 Moderna COVID-19 vaccine mRNA-1273 have been

1 administered globally and more than 220 million
2 individuals have been fully vaccinated with more than
3 120 million individuals who have received a booster
4 dose.

5 Furthermore, our vaccine has now been
6 authorized or approved for use in children and
7 adolescents from 6 to 17 years of age outside of the
8 U.S. For adolescents, the hundred microgram two-dose
9 primary series is available in 42 countries, and we've
10 recently received approval of the 50 microgram two-dose
11 primary series for children 6 to 11 years of age in 40
12 countries. To date, more than 6.4 million adolescents
13 and 300,000 children have been fully vaccinated with a
14 primary course of mRNA-1273 outside of the U.S.

15 As the pandemic persists, a new highly
16 transmissible variant of concern, like Omicron,
17 emerged. Today, I continue to demonstrate that COVID-
18 19 vaccines provide protection against severe disease
19 and reduce COVID-19-associated hospitalizations.

20 This figure shows the rate of COVID-19-
21 associated hospitalizations among fully vaccinated and

1 unvaccinated adults in the U.S. As shown by the red
2 line, unvaccinated adults continue to be challenged by
3 high burden of disease. In contrast, vaccinated
4 adults, are shown by the blue line, continue to benefit
5 from clinically meaningful levels of protection against
6 COVID-19-associated hospitalizations.

7 Unfortunately, with the emergence of variants
8 of concern like Omicron, we have also seen a
9 substantial increase in the number of COVID-19
10 infections and hospitalizations among children and
11 adolescents. This figure shows the rate of COVID-19-
12 associated hospitalizations in the U.S. in this
13 population.

14 While event rates are lower than those in
15 adults, there remains a significant risk of COVID-19-
16 associated morbidity in those children. In fact,
17 recently, they have shown that approximately 25 percent
18 or one in every four children and adolescents
19 hospitalized due to COVID-19 require ICU intervention.
20 Children and adolescents who remain unprotected need
21 safe and effective vaccines that can reduce COVID-19-

1 associated morbidity and mortality.

2 Today, we will share the data supporting our
3 request for emergency use authorization of mRNA-1273 as
4 a two-dose primary series for the prevention of COVID-
5 19 caused by SARS-CoV-2 in adolescents 12 to 17 years
6 of age and children 6 to 11 years of age. The proposed
7 two-dose primary series of a hundred microgram per dose
8 for adolescents and a 50 microgram per dose for
9 children 6 to 11 years of age are to be administered
10 one month apart.

11 The totality of safety immunogenicity and
12 efficacy data from our clinical development program and
13 our pharmacovigilance data supports that the benefits
14 of mRNA-1273 in children and adolescents outweigh the
15 known and potential risks. mRNA-1273 was generally
16 well-tolerated, and the safety profile is consistent
17 with that observed in young adults. No new safety
18 concerns have been identified.

19 Pediatric studies met FDA recommendations for
20 emergency use authorization to infer vaccine
21 effectiveness based on immunogenicity compared to young

1 adults as the efficacy in adults has already been
2 demonstrated. In those age groups, the prespecified
3 co-primary immunogenicity endpoints were met. In
4 addition, there was evidence of efficacy against COVID-
5 19 conferred by mRNA-1273 ranging from 88 to a hundred
6 percent.

7 Our clinical trials enrolled more than 8,000
8 participants across the two age groups and more than
9 5,800 have received at least one injection of mRNA-
10 1273. The median duration of follow-up in each study
11 cohort is greater than 5.6 months, meeting the
12 recommendations outlined in the EUA guidance. In both
13 age groups, the co-primary immunogenicity objectives
14 were met, and vaccine efficacy is consistent with what
15 was observed with adults.

16 We have also established plans for extensive
17 follow-up post-authorization to ensure that the long-
18 term safety and effectiveness of mRNA-1273 is closely
19 monitored. Based on this information, we will
20 demonstrate today that the benefits of mRNA-1273 in
21 children and adolescents outweigh the potential risks.

1 Here's now the agenda for today's
2 presentation. I will now turn the presentation over to
3 Dr. Anderson, who will review the unmet medical need
4 for safe and effective COVID-19 vaccines for children
5 and adolescents in the U.S.

6 **DR. EVAN ANDERSON:** Thank you and good
7 morning. My name is Dr. Evan Anderson. I'm a
8 professor of pediatrics and medicine and a practicing
9 physician at Emory University and Children's Healthcare
10 of Atlanta. I'm grateful for the opportunity to
11 present the burden of COVID-19 in children and the need
12 for vaccines.

13 This slide lists my conflicts of interest.
14 I've been intricately involved with the Moderna Phase 1
15 and Phase 3 COVID vaccine clinical trials in adults,
16 and I am an investigator in the Moderna study of
17 children less than 12 years of age. I'm also the
18 father of four children. So I have a vested personal
19 interest in seeing children protected against COVID-19.

20 Early in the pandemic, there were several
21 common misperceptions about COVID-19 in children and

1 adolescents as well as the potential need for a
2 vaccine. The early understanding was that children
3 don't, or at least infrequently, get symptomatic
4 infections with SARS-CoV-2. Second, that children
5 don't get hospitalized with COVID-19. Third, that
6 children don't die with COVID-19. Finally, that COVID-
7 19 is mostly just an inconvenience for children.

8 Data now demonstrates that these were clearly
9 misperceptions. Let's look at the first misperception.
10 We now clearly know that children do get infected with
11 SARS-CoV-2. These data from CDC show the incidence of
12 SARS-CoV-2 infections per 100,000 population over time.
13 Children between 5 and 11 years are represented with a
14 yellow dashed line and adolescents between 12 and 17
15 years with a yellow solid line.

16 Also, seniors are shown with gray dashed and
17 solid lines, respectively. While very few cases of
18 SARS-CoV-2 infections were observed in children early
19 in the pandemic beginning with the delta wave and now
20 during the Omicron wave, children are being infected at
21 similar rates to those observed in adults.

1 Since the start of the pandemic, more than 10
2 million children 5 to 17 years of age have been
3 diagnosed with SARV-CoV-2 representing about 14 percent
4 of all U.S. cases.

5 Turning to the next misperception, we now know
6 that children do get hospitalized with COVID-19. The
7 benchmark for the burden of COVID is influenza. Care
8 data from the CDC-sponsored network that I'm involved
9 with performed population-based surveillance of
10 influenza hospitalizations for about two decades and
11 for COVID-19 since March of 2020. These data evaluate
12 the burden of COVID-related hospitalizations in
13 comparison to influenza in the 2017 through 2021
14 seasons.

15 The rate of COVID hospitalizations in children
16 5 to 11 years of age from October of 2020 through
17 September 2021 is similar to that from influenza in the
18 three seasons prior to the pandemic. When we compare
19 COVID to influenza observed during the 2020 to 2021
20 seasons shown in the bottom line in light yellow, we
21 see that the rate of influenza-related hospitalizations

1 was very low with only a few identified cases.

2 That's important because although the social
3 interventions that were implemented were successful in
4 preventing influenza-related hospitalizations, we still
5 saw high rates of COVID-related hospitalizations in our
6 children.

7 This figure shows the same data for
8 adolescents 12 to 17 years of age. The number of
9 COVID-19-associated hospitalizations was significantly
10 greater than that of all recent individual influenza
11 seasons.

12 These are data then from our network that show
13 the relative burden of COVID compared to influenza in
14 children of all ages. This bar graph shows COVID-19
15 hospitalizations in yellow and influenza in blue. You
16 can see that influenza essentially disappeared in March
17 of 2020 when COVID-related hospitalization began. The
18 black circles here highlight the almost imperceptible
19 influenza cases during the 2020 to 2021 season. In
20 comparison, COVID was associated with large numbers of
21 hospitalizations.

1 Hospitalizations have continued throughout the
2 pandemic as different variants have emerged.
3 Importantly, we have served a substantial increase in
4 hospitalizations during the Omicron surge.

5 We often hear that it is uncommon for healthy
6 children to be hospitalized with COVID. While this is
7 correct, comparing those hospitalized with COVID-19 to
8 those with influenza is helpful. These data show
9 different underlying conditions in children and
10 adolescents hospitalized with COVID in yellow on the
11 left and influenza in blue on the right.

12 It's important to note that approximately 35
13 percent of children and adolescents hospitalized with
14 COVID and flu have no underlying medical conditions.
15 While obesity is a significant risk factor for COVID in
16 comparison to influenza, asthma is less commonly
17 observed in children hospitalized with COVID in
18 comparison to influenza.

19 Looking further into these hospitalizations,
20 this slide compares outcomes between COVID and
21 influenza-related hospitalizations. Importantly, the

1 duration of hospitalization is longer, and the
2 percentage requiring ICU admission is similar or more
3 frequent with COVID. Mechanical ventilation is
4 reported with a similar frequency. So we see that
5 hospitalizations, in fact, are associated with similar
6 or more severe outcomes when directly compared with
7 influenza.

8 Another complication that we are concerned
9 about with COVID is MIS-C, a potentially life-
10 threatening complication of SARS-CoV-2 infections,
11 which can occur in previously healthy children. More
12 than 8,500 hospitalizations and 69 documented deaths
13 have now occurred in the U.S. due to MIS-C.

14 Although it is, thankfully, not common,
15 children can and do die with COVID-19. As of June 2nd,
16 more than 600 children ages 5 to 17 have died with
17 COVID as documented by CDC. This is a tremendous
18 burden of disease with more than a hundred deaths in
19 2020, more than 350 in 2021, and more than 160 through
20 the beginning of June.

21 This table evaluates the leading causes of

1 death in children in the U.S. using the CDC Wonder
2 database. Young adults 15 to 24 years of age are on
3 the top row, and children 5 to 14 years of age are on
4 the bottom row. It plots COVID-19 mortality on a
5 month-to-month basis, extrapolating the burden observed
6 each month and then annualizing that mortality to the
7 entire year to identify where COVID falls in terms of
8 all caused mortality in that age range.

9 You can see spikes in COVID-related mortality
10 occur with the Delta wave, and now with the Omicron
11 wave. COVID is among the leading causes of death in
12 children and young adults 5 to 24 years of age. It is
13 now vaccine-preventable.

14 In placing this into perspective, if we think
15 back to the pre-vaccine era for vaccines that we are
16 now routinely using, such as rotavirus, hepatitis A,
17 rubella, and varicella, the number of deaths that
18 occurred in children with these pathogens before
19 implementation of routine vaccination were all less
20 than about 60 per year.

21 Flu, in the years immediately before the

1 pandemic, ranged up to about 112 deaths per year in
2 children 5 to 17 years of age. Even during the 2009
3 H1N1 influenza pandemic, 246 deaths were observed in
4 this age cohort. For COVID-19 since the beginning of
5 the pandemic, we've observed 117 to 364 deaths in
6 children 5 to 17 years of age each year here in the
7 U.S.

8 What we saw with COVID last year exceeded the
9 deaths in the same age range associated with the 2009
10 H1N1 influenza pandemic in the first year. This is a
11 tremendous burden in our children. Having cared for
12 many children that have been in the ICU on ventilators
13 with COVID-19 and MIS-C and having cared for several
14 children that have died with COVID, we need to be able
15 to prevent COVID.

16 Although I have focused on the morbidity and
17 mortality associated with COVID, COVID-19 has
18 dramatically impacted children in many other ways. We
19 know that, for so many of us, families and children are
20 not just inconvenienced by COVID. In fact, the quality
21 of life has significantly worsened for our children.

1 One study documented that 40 percent of
2 children have a low health-related quality of life in
3 comparison to 15 percent pre-pandemic. Nearly 70
4 percent of children have experienced mental health
5 deterioration and claimed depression during the
6 pandemic. Two-thirds have found it difficult to
7 complete their schoolwork, including actually most of
8 my poor children.

9 National test scores have shown that progress
10 and learning has slowed, and the gap has widened in
11 math and reading for millions of U.S. students. The
12 American Academy of Pediatrics, American Academy of
13 Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, and the Children's
14 Hospital Association have all joined together to
15 declare a national emergency in children's mental
16 health fighting the serious toll of the COVID pandemic.

17 So, in summary, children do get infected with
18 SARS-CoV-2. We've had more than 10 million cases
19 diagnosed in the U.S. in those 5 to 17 years of age,
20 comprising 14 percent of all U.S. cases. Children do
21 get hospitalized with COVID-19. This has been similar

1 to or greater than pre-pandemic burden of seasonal
2 influenza despite substantial social interventions and
3 tended to mitigate transmission. Children do die with
4 COVID-19, and the number of deaths far exceeds that of
5 many other pathogens for which vaccines are now
6 available.

7 This is not just an inconvenience to our
8 children and for our families. There has been a
9 profound impact upon their developmental and mental
10 health as well as their educational and extracurricular
11 opportunities. All of this, taken together, is why a
12 safe and effective vaccine for COVID-19 is needed
13 specifically for our children.

14 Thank you very much for the opportunity to
15 present to you today. I will now turn the presentation
16 over to Dr. Miller.

17 **DR. JACQUELINE MILLER:** Thank you, Dr.
18 Anderson. Good morning. My name is Jacqueline Miller,
19 and I'm the therapeutic area head for infectious
20 diseases at Moderna. I'm also a pediatrician. So, it
21 gives me great pleasure to speak to you about the

1 clinical data generated as part of our pediatric
2 clinical development program for mRNA-1273. Our
3 pediatric development program includes two clinical
4 studies, which incorporated feedback from the FDA and
5 this vaccine's advisory committee.

6 Study 203 evaluated adolescents 12 to 17 years
7 of age at the 100-microgram dose. It enrolled more
8 than 3,700 participants, nearly 2,500 of whom received
9 mRNA-1273. Study 204 enrolled children 6 months to 11
10 years of age, and we will only discuss the children 6
11 years to 11 years of age today. More than 3,300
12 children received the selected 50 microgram dose. It
13 enrolled more than 5,800 children 6 to 17 years of age,
14 who received 1273 establishing a substantial
15 prelicensure safety database.

16 The median safety follow-up times in each age
17 stratum met the FDA recommendations for at least two
18 months after the final dose in at least 1,000
19 vaccinated individuals. In the 203 study, 100
20 micrograms was the only dose evaluated, and the entire
21 study was conducted as a double-blinded placebo-

1 controlled trial. The participants in this trial had a
2 median safety follow-up time of 11.1 months.

3 In study 204, lower doses of mRNA-1273 were
4 investigated in an open-label dose-escalation design.
5 The second part of the study then evaluated the
6 selected dose as compared to placebo control in a
7 double-blinded fashion. The median follow-up was
8 nearly 8 months for the dose-ranging portion and 5.6
9 months for the larger study cohort.

10 Both studies, 203 and 204, included a primary
11 safety objective. Specific safety endpoints included
12 solicited local and systemic adverse events which were
13 collected for seven days post-vaccination. Unsolicited
14 adverse events were captured for 28 days, and serious
15 medically attended and adverse events of special
16 interest were followed throughout the entire study.

17 Let's talk about the follow-up for myo- and
18 pericarditis in more detail. Myocarditis first emerged
19 as a post-authorization safety signal when both
20 clinical studies were still ongoing. We updated our
21 fact sheets, investigator brochures, and informed

1 consent forms to increase awareness amongst
2 investigators, study participants, and their parents.
3 These conditions were also specified as adverse events
4 of special interest to ensure that they would be
5 reported rapidly.

6 To further increase the sensitivity of
7 detection, a script was developed to ask about the
8 symptoms of myocarditis during safety follow-up calls
9 on Day 8 and Day 36 post-vaccination. The clinical
10 database was also actively reviewed for symptoms, which
11 may have reflected myocarditis. Events were submitted
12 to an independent Cardiac Event Adjudication Committee
13 or CEAC, composed of expert cardiologists.

14 Two overlapping approaches were used to
15 evaluate all unsolicited AEs for potential cases of
16 myo- and pericarditis. First, we used the standard
17 MedDRA queries, and second, we developed an algorithm
18 that was generated using MedDRA terms included in the
19 CDC case definitions. Our ongoing post-authorization
20 safety studies continue to capture myo- and
21 pericarditis as adverse events of special interest.

1 Vaccine effectiveness was a primary objective
2 in both studies, and it was successfully inferred by
3 meeting pre-defined immunogenicity criteria, which were
4 agreed with the FDA. In each age group, immune
5 responses were compared to a subset of adults 18 to 25
6 years of age from the 301 study, which demonstrated the
7 efficacy of mRNA-1273 against SARS-CoV-2. The younger
8 adult subset was chosen to ensure a sufficiently high
9 bar for the inference of vaccine effectiveness given
10 that immune responses in the younger adults have been
11 observed to be higher than those in older adults.

12 There were two noninferiority criteria.
13 First, the lower bound for the GMT ratio had to be at
14 least 0.67, and the point estimate had to be at least
15 0.8. The FDA requested that if we selected doses lower
16 than 100 micrograms, we ensure that the point estimate
17 of the GMT ratio be at least 1.0. Second, the lower
18 bound of the group difference in seroresponse rates,
19 which were defined as a four-fold rise from baseline
20 titers, had to be greater than minus ten percent with a
21 point estimate greater than minus five percent.

1 Evaluation of efficacy was a pre-specified
2 secondary objective. As in the 301 study, there were
3 two case definitions applied: the CDC case definition,
4 which requires one systemic or respiratory symptom; and
5 the 301 case definition, which required two systemic or
6 one respiratory symptom. Both case definitions require
7 a nasal swab positive by RT-PCR for SARS-CoV-2. The
8 CDC case definition was considered primary since
9 children tend to have less severe symptoms of COVID-19
10 than adults.

11 As these studies were conducted, an efficacy
12 follow-up was performed. The predominant SARS-CoV-2
13 strain changed over time, and the efficacy results must
14 be interpreted in this context. During Study 301, the
15 original strain was almost exclusively circulating.
16 The efficacy follow-up for adolescents was conducted
17 when the original strain and Alpha variant were
18 dominant, and the 6 to 11 year of age cohort was
19 followed when the Delta variant was dominant.

20 Now, I would like to review the clinical data
21 from Study 203 in adolescents. A total of 3,732

1 adolescent participants were randomly assigned 2:1 to
2 receive either 100 micrograms of mRNA-1273 or placebo.
3 The dose level and schedule were identical to that
4 administered in Study 301 with each treatment group
5 receiving two doses administered one month apart.
6 Participants have now received a booster and are being
7 followed for an additional 12 months.

8 This slide shows the demography in the mRNA-
9 1273 and placebo groups. Overall, the two groups were
10 well-balanced.

11 Now, let's discuss the safety profile in
12 adolescents. This slide presents the percentage of
13 participants reporting solicited local reactions, which
14 include injection site pain, erythema, swelling, and
15 axillary swelling or tenderness after Dose 1 and 2.
16 The light blue depicts the mRNA-1273 group as compared
17 to the placebo group in gray. The lower row presents
18 the results from 301 young adults with the mRNA-1273
19 group in dark blue.

20 Injection site pain was the most commonly
21 reported solicited local adverse reaction after either

1 injection. The majority of reported events were Grade
2 1 to 2 in severity and lasted for a median of three
3 days. Reactions were reported at approximately the
4 same frequency after Doses 1 and 2 and were reported
5 more frequently in the mRNA-1273, than in the placebo
6 group. These reactions were also reported more
7 frequently in adolescents than in young adults. This
8 slide shows the solicited systemic reactions.

9 Headache and fatigue were the most commonly
10 reported adverse reactions followed by myalgia and
11 chills. The majority is systemic reactions were Grade
12 1 to 2 in severity with a median duration of two days.
13 Consistent with the established safety profile of mRNA-
14 1273, systemic reactions were reported more frequently
15 after Dose 2 than Dose 1. These reactions tended to be
16 reported at a similar or a lower rate in adolescents
17 than in young adults. This suggests that the
18 reactogenicity profile of the 100-microgram dose in
19 adolescents is acceptable and generally comparable to
20 that observed in young adults.

21 This slide details the percentages of

1 unsolicited adverse events reported up to 28 days after
2 vaccination. Twenty-one percent of participants in the
3 mRNA-1273 and 16 percent in the placebo group reported
4 unsolicited AEs, and 13 percent and 6 percent
5 respectively were considered by the investigator to be
6 potentially vaccine-related.

7 This imbalance was primarily driven by reports
8 of lymphadenopathy and injection site reactions. The
9 percentage of medically attended events is similar
10 between the two groups. There were very few SAEs,
11 severe AEs, or AEs leading to discontinuation, and no
12 vaccine-related SAEs or deaths were reported. Long-
13 term safety data were also collected with a median
14 follow-up of 11.1 months after Dose 2. The adverse
15 event profile was typical for this age group, and no
16 new safety concerns were identified.

17 The most commonly reported medically attended
18 event was COVID-19, although, importantly, there were
19 no serious adverse events of COVID-19. This increased
20 rate of COVID-19 likely reflected the Omicron surge and
21 the fact that these study participants were nearly one

1 year after their second vaccination. There were no
2 confirmed cases of myo- or pericarditis in the long-
3 term follow-up period. Given the importance of these
4 events, I'd also like to discuss our ongoing post-
5 authorization surveillance, as mRNA-1273 is authorized
6 for adolescents in 42 countries worldwide.

7 So let's look at the rates of myocarditis
8 post-vaccination reported per million doses
9 administered. These data come from our global safety
10 database analyzed by age cohort, dose number, and
11 gender with males depicted in blue and females depicted
12 in pink. Consistent with other reports in the
13 published literature, we see a higher reporting rate
14 after Dose 2 and in males. The highest rates were in
15 males 18 to 24 years of age after Dose 2 with
16 approximately 43 cases per million doses, and there
17 were 13.3 cases per million doses in adolescents.

18 Before comparison, Block, et al., recently
19 reported the incidence of myocarditis after SARS-CoV-2
20 infection. The incidence of myocarditis in adolescents
21 and young adult males diagnosed with SARS-CoV-2 is over

1 500 cases per million, suggesting that the rate is
2 substantially higher than after Dose 2 of mRNA-1273.

3 Now, we will review the primary effectiveness
4 objective. The co-primary hypothesis was to
5 demonstrate that the immune response in adolescents was
6 non-inferior to the young adult cohort of the 301 study
7 in which efficacy against COVID-19 was demonstrated.

8 The first criterion was the GMT ratio of the
9 adolescents over the young adult group. The observed
10 GMT ratio was 1.1 with a lower limit of 0.9. The
11 second criterion was the group difference in
12 seroresponse rates. The rate was 98.8 percent in the
13 adolescent group and 98.6 percent in the adult group
14 with a difference of 0.2 percentage points and a lower
15 limit of 1.8 percent. Therefore, the primary
16 effectiveness hypothesis was met.

17 Now, we will discuss vaccine efficacy, which
18 was evaluated as a secondary objective. In terms of
19 the case definition used by the CDC, there were seven
20 cases reported in the placebo group and one case
21 reported in the mRNA-1273 group with an observed

1 efficacy of 93.3 percent. If the more stringent case
2 definition from Study 301 is used, there were four
3 cases reported in the placebo group and zero cases
4 reported in the mRNA-1273 group. We observed vaccine
5 efficacy as 100 percent.

6 In summary, the mRNA-1273 vaccine was well
7 tolerated in adolescents with a reactogenicity profile
8 similar to that in the younger adult cohort of Study
9 301. Solicited adverse reactions were mostly Grade 1
10 to 2 in severity with a median duration of two to three
11 days. No SAEs reported within 28 days of vaccination
12 were considered vaccine-related, and there have been no
13 deaths or cases of myocarditis in the mRNA-1273 group
14 through 11 months median follow-up.

15 The co-primary immunogenicity objectives were
16 met. Immune responses in terms of GMT ratio and
17 seroresponse rates were non-inferior to the young
18 adults from Study 301. Therefore, vaccine
19 effectiveness was successfully inferred based on
20 immunobridging. The vaccine efficacy in adolescents
21 was 93.3 percent according to the CDC case definition

1 and 100 percent according to the case definition from
2 Study 301.

3 I would now like to hand this presentation
4 over to Dr. Rita Das to review the clinical data in
5 children 6 to 11 years of age.

6 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Good morning. My name is
7 Rota Das, and I'm the vice president of COVID-19
8 vaccines at Moderna. I'm also a pediatrician. I'm
9 pleased to be here today to present to you the safety,
10 immunogenicity, and efficacy data from Study 204 in
11 children 6 through 11 years of age. Study 204 was
12 conducted in two parts: first to identify the correct
13 dose of mRNA-1273 in children 6 to 11 years and then to
14 evaluate that dose in a randomized placebo-controlled
15 study.

16 In Part 1, two doses of mRNA-1273 were
17 evaluated in an open-label design. The lower 50
18 microgram dose was selected as it showed an acceptable
19 tolerability profile and demonstrated a high likelihood
20 of meeting the pre-specified immunogenicity success
21 criteria. After Part 1 was completed, a DSMB meeting

1 occurred to ensure the committee's concurrence with the
2 selected dose. Part 2 was designed to randomize
3 children in a three-to-one ratio to receive either
4 mRNA-1273 or saline placebo.

5 The data we will present today focused on the
6 randomized phase of Study 204, which evaluated the two-
7 dose 50-microgram primary series in children 6 to 11.
8 All study participants will be followed for 12 months
9 after their last dose of mRNA-1273.

10 Here are the demographics for children ages 6
11 to 11. The groups were well-matched in the vaccine and
12 placebo recipients. The mean age in both groups was
13 8.5, and there was a good balance of males and females.

14 Next, I'll review the safety findings. This
15 slide shows the solicited local reactions in children 6
16 to 11 years. The mRNA-1273 group is shown in blue, and
17 the placebo is in gray. Pain was the most common
18 effect with similar rates in severity following Dose 1
19 and Dose 2. Most local AEs including pain were Grade 1
20 or Grade 2 with few Grade 3 reactions. The median
21 duration of local adverse reactions for this age group

1 was two to three days.

2 Turning now to the systemic reactions.

3 Fatigue and headache were the most commonly reported
4 systemic adverse reactions. Reporting rates for
5 headache and fatigue were similar to those seen in
6 adolescents and young adults. The rest of the systemic
7 adverse reactions were reported at lower rates compared
8 to the young adults.

9 Rates of systemic adverse reactions post-Dose
10 1 were often similar to placebo. Among vaccine
11 recipients, systemic adverse reactions were reported
12 more frequently post-Dose 2 than post-Dose 1. Again,
13 events were mostly Grade 1 and Grade 2 in severity with
14 a median duration of two to three days.

15 Next, I will discuss the unsolicited adverse
16 events. Presented here are the unsolicited adverse
17 events reported up to 28 days after any injection in
18 children 6 to 11 years. Thirty percent of participants
19 in the vaccine group compared to 25 percent of
20 participants in the placebo group reported any AE. The
21 imbalance in AEs was primarily driven by local AEs and

1 axillary swelling or tenderness similar to what was
2 seen in the adolescents.

3 Medically attended adverse events were similar
4 among the two groups at 13 and 14 percent. There were
5 no SAEs considered by the investigator to be related to
6 vaccination, and there were no fatal AEs, events of
7 MIS-C, or myocarditis or pericarditis reported.

8 We have data now for long-term safety follow-
9 up for a median duration of 5.6 months among the
10 original vaccine recipients. This table has the
11 accumulative incidence of the unsolicited AEs through
12 this time. No new safety signals were observed, and
13 there were no death-related SAEs or adverse events of
14 MIS-C or myocarditis in the original vaccine group.

15 We also collected safety on the original
16 placebo recipients who got vaccine in the crossover
17 phase. There was one related SAE after vaccination of
18 ileus reported in a participant with a complex GI
19 medical history from the placebo crossover group.

20 Next, we will turn our attention to the
21 immunogenicity data. Immunogenicity was the primary

1 objective of this study. After the two-dose 50-
2 microgram series among the 6- to 11-year-old group, the
3 GMT was 1,600 in the older children compared to 1,300
4 in young adults. This resulted in a GMT ratio of 1.2
5 meeting the prespecified noninferiority criteria. The
6 seroresponse rate was 99.1 percent, also meeting the
7 noninferiority seroresponse criteria.

8 On to the efficacy assessment, which were a
9 secondary objective of the study. Assessment of
10 placebo-controlled vaccine efficacy in the 6- to 11-
11 year-old group was limited due to the authorization of
12 another COVID-19 vaccine. Per the study protocol,
13 participants were unblinded then to offer them access
14 to mRNA-1273. Only seven cases were captured in the
15 per-protocol population which was the post-Dose 2
16 population and had a 1.8-month blinded median follow-up
17 time. The point estimate of efficacy there was 76.8
18 percent with a wider confidence interval.

19 I'm going to talk to you about the assessment
20 that was conducted in the mITT population, which was
21 based on a higher number of cases, 25 cases. The mITT

1 calculation is specifically a more conservative
2 calculation because it counts cases starting 14 days
3 post-Dose 1. This provided an additional month for
4 case accrual. The overwhelming majority of study
5 participants did, however, receive the second dose of
6 vaccine.

7 Here are the efficacy results for the mITT
8 cohort. Efficacy was high at 88 percent using the
9 broad CDC definition, and at 92 percent using the more
10 stringent 301 case definition. Additionally, as Dr.
11 Miller showed, this trial was conducted during the
12 Delta period in the U.S. So, this data represents
13 direct efficacy against the Delta variant.

14 In summary, for the 6- to 11-year-old group,
15 mRNA-1273 was well-tolerated. Solicited adverse
16 reactions were mostly Grade 1 to 2 with a median
17 duration of two to three days. There were no related
18 SAEs within 28 days of any vaccination in the original
19 vaccinated group. No death, myocarditis, pericarditis,
20 or MIS-C have been reported among vaccine recipients
21 through 5.6 months of follow-up.

1 The pre-specified co-primary immunogenicity
2 objectives were met. GMTs and seroresponse rates in
3 the children 6 to 11 years were non-inferior to young
4 adults 18 to 25. Therefore, vaccine effectiveness was
5 successfully inferred based on immunobridging.

6 Finally, vaccine efficacy of mRNA-1273 against
7 COVID-19 assessed during the Delta wave ranged from 88
8 to 92 percent. I will now turn the presentation back
9 over to Dr. Miller.

10 **DR. JACQUELINE MILLER:** Thank you, Dr. Das.
11 I'll now summarize our presentation. The slide depicts
12 the immune responses ranging from young adults 18 to 25
13 to adolescents and children in Studies 203 and 204.
14 The GMT ratios compared to young adults were 1.1 and
15 1.2 successfully meeting all primary effectiveness
16 objectives. The immune responses to mRNA-1273 have
17 been remarkably consistent across age groups despite
18 administering lower doses to children 6 to 11 years of
19 age.

20 Additional support is provided from the
21 efficacy analysis. Vaccine efficacy utilizing the CDC

1 case definition was 88 to 93.3 percent and using the
2 Study 301 case definition was 92 to 100 percent. As a
3 reminder, vaccine efficacy in adults from Study 301 was
4 93 percent against symptomatic COVID-19 and 98 percent
5 against severe disease.

6 Although we did not observe any severe cases
7 in either age group at the time of the data cutoff,
8 this consistency with the efficacy in adults leads us
9 to believe that protection against severe disease will
10 also be similar.

11 Let's review the benefit-risk profile of mRNA-
12 1273 in these age groups. This slide shows the
13 estimated number of hospitalizations and ICU stays
14 prevented by one million second doses of mRNA-1273 at
15 current levels of SARS-CoV-2 circulation. This model,
16 which is based on reported COVID-19 hospitalization
17 rates from the CDC predicts 95 hospitalizations would
18 be prevented per million doses of mRNA-1273
19 administered to children 5 to 11 years. In
20 adolescents, the model predicts that 200
21 hospitalizations would be prevented.

1 Now, looking at the risk of myocarditis, which
2 is based on a post-authorization safety study, the
3 expected number of myocarditis cases per million doses
4 of mRNA-1273 would be 46 in adolescents. The risk for
5 6- to 11-year-olds could not be estimated because no
6 cases of myocarditis have been reported in our post-
7 authorization safety study. These data support that
8 the benefit-risk profile of mRNA-1273 in these cohorts
9 is strongly favorable.

10 We continue to evaluate the safety and
11 effectiveness of mRNA-1273 in adolescents and school-
12 aged children. The booster phases of Studies 203 and
13 204 are ongoing where children 12 to 17 years of age
14 are receiving a 50-microgram booster dose, and children
15 6 to 11 years of age are receiving a 25-microgram
16 booster dose administered at least four months after
17 the second dose.

18 We will continue to follow these participants
19 for 12 months after the booster dose. Four of our
20 ongoing post-authorization safety studies are
21 evaluating myocarditis. Two of these studies are also

1 evaluating other safety endpoints in both the U.S. and
2 the European Union. We will also extend these studies
3 and the Kaiser Permanente vaccine effectiveness study
4 to younger age groups.

5 The totality of clinical and post-
6 authorization data from our development program support
7 that the benefits of mRNA-1273 in school-aged children
8 and adolescents outweigh the known potential risks.

9 mRNA-1273 was generally well-tolerated with a
10 safety profile consistent with that observed in young
11 adults, and no new safety concerns have been
12 identified. Our pediatric studies were designed to
13 meet FDA criteria for the inference of vaccine
14 effectiveness compared to young adults as the vaccine
15 efficacy and a diverse population of adults have
16 already been demonstrated. In both age groups, the co-
17 primary immunogenicity hypotheses were met. In
18 addition, there was evidence of efficacy against COVID-
19 19 conferred by mRNA-1273 ranging from 88 to 100
20 percent.

21 Our pediatric development plan has met all FDA

1 recommendations for authorization in adolescents and
2 children 6 to 11 years of age. We have enrolled more
3 than 8,000 children with more than 5,800 receiving at
4 least one dose of mRNA-1273 and a median duration of at
5 least 5.6 months in each age stratum. Vaccine
6 effectiveness was successfully inferred in both age
7 strata and vaccine efficacy estimates are similar to
8 adults.

9 We have established a robust plan to continue
10 to evaluate safety and effectiveness post-
11 authorization, and the benefit-risk profile in both age
12 groups is strongly favorable.

13 We are requesting emergency use authorization
14 of mRNA-1273 as a two-dose primary series for the
15 prevention of COVID-19 caused by SARS-CoV-2 in
16 adolescents 12 to 17 years at the 100-microgram dose
17 level and children 6 to 11 years at the 50-microgram
18 dose level. The proposed two-dose primary series will
19 be administered one month apart consistent with our
20 approved dosing schedule in adults.

21 I'd like to conclude this presentation with an

1 enormous and heartfelt thank you to the entire
2 community that made these studies possible. Without
3 the support and sacrifice of our study investigators,
4 their personnel, our colleagues at BARDA, NIH, and the
5 COV-PN, and most importantly, the children and their
6 families, this submission package would not have been
7 possible. Thank you.

8 I'll now hand over to Dr. Das to take any
9 questions you might have.

10

11

Q&A SESSION

12

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thanks to all of the
14 presenters for being very succinct and getting us
15 almost back on schedule. My question is about the
16 immunobridging and what the target was. This was the
17 ancestral Wuhan strain, correct?

18 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes. It was the
19 neutralization antibody for the ancestral Wuhan strain.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right. You are currently
21 also looking at boosters in terms of any variants that

1 might be coming along?

2 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes. Yes. We have
3 already -- yes. We have -- we do already have one --

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'm thinking of Omicron.

5 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes, I know. We do have
6 boosters already completed in the adolescents and the
7 6- to 11-year-old group. We are starting a study in
8 the under 6 group, which will evaluate both the
9 original vaccine booster as well as our Omicron-
10 containing vaccine booster.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. We're not going
12 to be able to handle all the questions now because the
13 key in our timing is to get to the open public hearing
14 at exactly 1:00. We will have more time to ask the
15 sponsors questions, so I will go as long as we have
16 some time available. First to Dr. Gans.

17 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Hi. Thank you for
18 those wonderful presentations. I appreciate it. Given
19 that the questions before us could be helped with the
20 data from all of your international groups that you've
21 already vaccinated in multiple countries with 6.4

1 million doses given to the 12- to 17-year-old and 300
2 in children, and I'm sure also booster doses, so it
3 would be helpful to see that data provided to us and so
4 we could understand on a greater level other than the
5 2,000 that were done within the studies.

6 That's question 1. Question 2 relates to data
7 related to a 50-microgram dosing that maybe was done in
8 the 12- to 17-year-olds in some preliminary in the
9 adult studies. The immunogenicity of that dose appears
10 to be fairly equivalent to the 100. So, I'm curious
11 about that data, if there -- certainly, it elicited a T
12 cell immunity.

13 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes. So, Dr. Gans, I'll
14 take your second question first. So, the second
15 question, you asked about the 50-microgram dose that
16 was evaluated in adults. So, this was in our Study 201
17 Part A. We did see a difference in immunogenicity
18 between the 50 and the hundred micrograms with the
19 hundred-microgram dose being more immunogenic than the
20 50-microgram dose, kind of confirming our dose
21 selection going forward. We have started a study for a

1 50-microgram dose in adolescents.

2 That's arm in enrolling incredibly slowly,
3 and, you know, we are still setting up to meet the same
4 FDA immunobridging criteria, the bridging for 18 to 25
5 from our CoV study with the point estimate of 1. So,
6 we've built in a rescue dose in that 50-microgram
7 dosing study in adolescents in case that bridging is
8 not successful, but I don't have an estimate of when
9 that will read out because it is enrolling slowly.

10 So, next, your second question, was that about
11 effectiveness in our pediatric and adolescent vaccinees
12 internationally? Is that what you were asking about?

13 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Yeah. Because it's
14 relevant to the variants that are circulating at this
15 point.

16 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes. Yes. Absolutely.
17 So our primary effectiveness work is with the Kaiser
18 Permanente health system, which is in the U.S. We have
19 been looking in the U.K. and in Spain who have done a
20 lot of really nice effectiveness work for adolescents.
21 The data from Spain is just coming out. There was just

1 recently a publication about it.

2 It's extremely positive during the Omicron
3 wave, very consistent with the adult data that we saw
4 in the Kaiser system. Some more work needs to be done
5 to break that out by the age groups. There's promising
6 data from the U.K., and then we are looking for more
7 collaborators for the 5 to 12 group.

8 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Reingold.

10 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Hello, can you hear me?

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes.

12 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** So, very nice
13 presentation. My question relates to the slide showing
14 the substantial better benefits compared to risks and
15 hospitalizations averted and things like that. It went
16 by kind of quickly, and I'm not sure what assumptions
17 are made there about VE and duration of protection and
18 protection against Omicron.

19 But it would be nice to see those sorts of
20 calculations with conservative estimates of how long
21 the protection lasts, how high the efficacy will be

1 against Omicron. I don't know how robust. I assume
2 you would still see pretty good benefits compared to
3 risks, but it would be good to see across a range of
4 estimates of VE and duration of protection of VE
5 against Omicron. Thank you.

6 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Okay. So can I get that
7 slide back up? So, this slide does show the benefit-
8 risk during the relatively current transmission period.
9 So, this is data as of April 2nd. So, the estimate for
10 vaccine effectiveness against hospitalization in this
11 model is consistent with what we've seen in adults. It
12 estimates a 72 percent vaccine effectiveness against
13 Omicron.

14 Now, you were asking about the durability of
15 protection for the vaccine particularly against
16 Omicron. Was that the specific of your question? I
17 apologize for a little bit of time to get the slide up.
18 While we're waiting for that, did I capture your
19 question properly?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Yeah. We're going to have
21 to move on. We're really tight on time here. Oh,

1 there it is.

2 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes. So, here, we have
3 the slide up. Again, as I mentioned, this estimates a
4 vaccine effectiveness against Omicron hospitalization
5 of 72 percent, and the data is of the circulation as of
6 April 2nd.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. I guess we've
8 settled this one. We're going to have to move on to
9 Dr. Berger's question. Dr. Berger?

10 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Hi. Just checking if you
11 can hear me first.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes.

13 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes.

14 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Great. Thank you. This is
15 a clarification question on the immunogenicity data for
16 12- to 17-year-olds. I noticed that you presented the
17 demographic information for the safety set, but you
18 didn't present the demographic information for the
19 immunogenicity subset. I noticed in the data that FDA
20 provided in their brief that for Black or African
21 Americans, it looked like it was only 1.2 percent of

1 the population that was involved in that subset.

2 So, I'm just wondering if you might comment on
3 the applicability of the immunogenicity, immunobridging
4 data specifically for Black adolescents. Part of the
5 reason is because if you go back to Dr. Ruth Gelles's
6 data, 70 percent of this population is unvaccinated at
7 the moment. So, I really want to understand the
8 applicability and the effectiveness there. Thanks.

9 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes. Absolutely. So,
10 enrolling a diverse population is very important to us
11 at Moderna. For our adult population, our CoV study,
12 we had a very nice representation of all races and
13 ethnicities that were consistent with the U.S.
14 population. For our adolescents, as you mentioned, we
15 did set specific targets, and I'll show you our 6 to
16 11, it was actually -- there was better representation
17 as we kind of moved forward in our pediatric program.

18 Can I get the slide up for immunogenicity by
19 race and ethnicity for adolescents? Oh, here we go.
20 Yeah. So, here's the immunogenicity by race and
21 ethnicity for adolescents. It's very consistent with

1 what we saw in the CoV study. In our CoV study
2 population, we saw no differences by race or ethnicity
3 for immune responses.

4 Here, as you say, in the immuno subset,
5 there's not a large representation of Black or African
6 American. The immunogenicity there is very consistent
7 as it was in our adult. Then I'll show you 6 to 11 as
8 well, and -- can I get that slide up, too, please? So,
9 in 6 to 11, again, it's also very consistent across the
10 board by race and ethnicity.

11 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Okay. Just a quick follow-
12 up. Is there additional data from the international
13 subsets that might substantiate some of the 12- to 17-
14 year-old data a little bit further?

15 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** So, we don't have -- so,
16 these two trials were conducted exclusively in the U.S.
17 The international (inaudible) outside of our trials,
18 and we have not done any immunogenicity in our
19 validated neutralization assays.

20 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** I'm sorry. But we're going

1 to have to go on because of this hard stop we've got
2 for the oral hearings. I want to point out that the
3 questions of the FDA presentation that we're going to
4 hear right now are all in the afternoon. So, we're not
5 discriminating in any way about where we have the
6 questions.

7 Next, we hear from Dr. Rachel Zhang who will
8 give us the FDA presentation on the effectiveness and
9 safety of Moderna COVID-19 vaccine in children and
10 adolescents 6 through 17 years of age. Dr. Zhang?

11

12 **FDA PRESENTATION: FDA REVIEW OF EFFECTIVENESS AND**
13 **SAFETY OF MODERNA COVID-19 VACCINE IN CHILDREN AND**
14 **ADOLESCENTS 6 THROUGH 17 YEARS OF AGE**

15

16 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. Good
17 morning, everyone. I'm Rachel Zhang. I'm a medical
18 officer in the Division of Vaccines of Related Products
19 and Complications at the FDA. Today, I'll be
20 presenting the FDA review of effectiveness and safety
21 of the Moderna COVID-19 vaccine in children 6 through

1 17 years of age under EUA.

2 To start off with, I want to acknowledge the
3 work of everyone at the FDA that contributed to this
4 review and the presentation.

5 So, this is an outline of the presentation
6 today. I will first start with a brief background and
7 then take you through the data in adolescents followed
8 by data in 6 to 11 years. I will then provide a
9 summary of the planned pharmacovigilance activities
10 before concluding with an overall summary of the
11 benefit and risks for the 6 through 17 years age group.

12 So, starting with the background, the Moderna
13 COVID-19 vaccine is an mRNA vaccine encoding the SARS-
14 CoV-2 spike glycoprotein formulated in lipid particles.
15 The vaccine was licensed as Spikevax on January 31st,
16 2022, for individuals 18 years of age and older.

17 The EUA requests for ages 6 through 17 years,
18 included data from two studies. P203 was a Phase 2/3
19 randomized, placebo-controlled study to evaluate the
20 safety and effectiveness of mRNA-1273 in healthy
21 adolescents ages 12 to 17 years. Data submitted from

1 this study included blinded safety and efficacy data
2 through a cutoff date of May 8th, 2021, with the
3 subsequent data cutoff for safety of January 31st,
4 2022.

5 Study P204 was a phase 2/3 multipart study
6 including an open-label, dose-escalation, and age de-
7 escalation phase, and a randomized, observer-blind,
8 placebo-controlled phase to evaluate the safety and
9 effectiveness of mRNA-1273 in healthy children 6 months
10 through 11 years.

11 For today's presentation, I will only focus on
12 the 6 through 11 years age group included in the study.
13 Data submitted for this age group from Study P204
14 included blinded safety and efficacy data through a
15 cutoff date of November 10th, 2021, with a subsequent
16 data cutoff for safety of February 21st, 2022.

17 Displayed on this slide are all the age groups
18 evaluated in Studies P204 and P203 and the associated
19 dose levels, study sample size, and study endpoints.
20 Again, for today's presentation, I will only focus on
21 adolescents 12 through 17 years and children six years

1 through 11 years as shown in the right-most columns.

2 These are the study objectives and endpoints
3 from the two pediatric studies. In both studies,
4 solicited local and systemic reactions were followed
5 for seven days after each dose. Unsolicited adverse
6 events were followed for 28 days after each dose. A
7 medically attended adverse event, serious adverse
8 events, and adverse events of special interest will be
9 followed through the end of the study.

10 Starting with Study P204, active monitoring
11 for myocarditis and pericarditis was included in the
12 protocol. Scripted safety calls were conducted at
13 seven days after each vaccination and at every four
14 weeks thereafter to specifically solicit for symptoms
15 which may be associated with myocarditis and
16 pericarditis. In addition, an independent Cardiac
17 Event Adjudication Committee was established to assess
18 all suspected cases of myocarditis and pericarditis.

19 The primary endpoint for both studies was
20 comparison of immune response as measured by GMT ratio
21 and seroresponse rate difference between the pediatric

1 age groups and young adults from P301. Clinical
2 efficacy was analyzed descriptively as secondary
3 endpoints.

4 As mentioned previously, the primary endpoints
5 of the study was comparison of neutralizing antibody
6 responses at one-month post-Dose 2 between a subset of
7 adolescent participants or a subset of participants 6
8 to 11 years compared to those in a similarly sized
9 subset of young adults 18 through 25 from Study P301
10 and whom vaccine efficacy was demonstrated.

11 Neutralizing antibody response is measured
12 using a validated pseudovirus neutralization assay
13 against Washington 1/2020 Wuhan strain with D614G
14 mutation, which I will refer to from now on as the
15 ancestral strain. Immunobridging endpoints and
16 statistical success criteria will be discussed in the
17 next two slides.

18 So, the first co-primary immunogenicity
19 endpoint for the two studies is the GMT ratio of SARS-
20 CoV-2 neutralizing titers in the pediatric age group at
21 one-month post-Dose 2 compared to those in young adults

1 18 to 25 years.

2 The success criteria for this endpoint is
3 considered to be met if the lower limits of the two-
4 sided 95 percent confidence interval for GMT ratio is
5 greater than 0.67 and the point estimate is greater
6 than 0.8.

7 The second immunobridging endpoint was
8 seroresponse difference between the -- I apologize.
9 This slide keeps skipping ahead. There we go. Yes.
10 So the seroresponse rate difference between the
11 pediatric age group and the young adult comparator
12 group.

13 For Study P203, the protocol-defined
14 seroresponse definition with a change from below the
15 lower limit of quantification to greater than or equal
16 to LLOQ or at least 3.3-fold rise in participants with
17 titers equal to or above LLOQ at baseline.

18 For Study P204, the seroresponse definition
19 was the more conventional definition of four-fold rise
20 from baseline where baseline titers below LLOQ was set
21 to LLOQ for this analysis. The success criteria is

1 considered met for this endpoint if the lower limits of
2 the 95 percent confidence interval for the difference
3 in seroresponse rate is greater than negative ten
4 percent with a point estimate greater than negative
5 five percent.

6 So, for your reference, this slide provides
7 the two definitions of COVID-19 used for the
8 descriptive analysis of vaccine efficacy.

9 To meet the CDC definition, the participant
10 needs to have one of the following systemic symptoms
11 listed and a positive RT-PCR for SARS-CoV-2.

12 For a P301 case definition in addition to
13 positive RT-PCR, at least two systemic symptoms or at
14 least one of the listed respiratory signs or symptoms
15 must be present. The P301 definition was the same
16 definition used in the primary efficacy endpoint for
17 the adult efficacy studies.

18 This slide shows the most pertinent analysis
19 populations used in the two studies. I promise I'm
20 only clicking once with each slide. I don't know why
21 it's skipping ahead, but hopefully -- so, the per-

1 protocol immunogenicity subset was used for the primary
2 immunogenicity endpoints from immunobridging.

3 The per-protocol set for efficacy was used for
4 the evaluation of the descriptive efficacy endpoint.
5 The solicited safety sets contributed to the evaluation
6 of solicited adverse events after each dose, and the
7 safety set was used for evaluation of all remaining
8 safety analysis, including unsolicited adverse events,
9 medically attended adverse events, serious adverse
10 events, and adverse events of clinical interest.

11 So, going into the P203 study design. In
12 Study P203, approximately 3,700 participants, 12
13 through 17 years were randomized 2 to 1 to receive 2
14 doses of 100 micrograms of mRNA-1273 or saline placebo
15 given one month apart. This slide provides a follow-up
16 time for study participants. Based on the data cutoff
17 date --

18 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Zhang, if you'd
19 like, I can move your slides for you, just say next
20 slide.

21 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Okay. Sure. Thank you so

1 much. I don't know why it's doing that. So, based on
2 this data cutoff of May 8th, 2021, the median duration
3 of blinded follow-up for safety and efficacy was 53
4 days post-Dose 2. Around the time of this data cut, an
5 alternate COVID-19 vaccine was authorized for use in
6 this age group, and the study protocol was subsequently
7 revised to allow study participants to be unblinded to
8 seek available vaccine under EUA and later for placebo
9 recipients to cross over to receive mRNA-1273, thus
10 effectively ending the blinded, placebo-controlled
11 phase of the study.

12 A later data cut on January 31st, 2022, was
13 done to allow for review of additional safety data with
14 longer follow-up time.

15 Based on the January data cut, the median
16 duration of follow-up including both blinded and open-
17 label follow-up was 312 days post-Dose 2 among vaccine
18 recipients. Follow-up duration for the placebo group
19 is not shown as the majority of these participants
20 discontinued from the study to receive an alternate
21 COVID-19 vaccine under EUA or crossed over to receive

1 mRNA-1273. Next slide, please.

2 Demographics of adolescent participants in
3 Study P203 are displayed on this slide. Demographic
4 characteristics were comparable between the vaccine and
5 placebo groups. The majority of study participants
6 were white and non-Hispanic. All participants in the
7 study were enrolled in the U.S. Approximately seven
8 percent of study participants were obese, and
9 approximately six percent of study participants had
10 evidence of prior SARS-CoV-2 infection at baseline.
11 Next slide.

12 I will go on to the immunogenicity data for
13 this study. Next slide.

14 Shown here, the co-primary endpoint of ratio
15 of neutralizing antibody GMTs in the adolescent group
16 compared to young adults at one-month post-Dose 2. The
17 study met the prespecified success criterion of lower
18 bound of GMT ratio greater than 0.67 and a point
19 estimate greater than 0.8. Next slide.

20 This slide shows the co-primary endpoint of
21 differences in seroresponse rates in the adolescent

1 group to young adults at one-month post-Dose 2. The
2 study met the prespecified success criterion of lower
3 bound greater than negative ten percent and a point
4 estimate greater than negative five percent. The
5 results are the same based on the pre-specified
6 seroresponse definition of 3.3-fold rise from baseline
7 and the post-hoc seroresponse definition of four-fold
8 rise in baseline.

9 The GMTs in seroresponse rate differences at
10 Day 57 were generally similar across demographic
11 subgroups although the small number of participants in
12 some subgroups limit the interpretation of the results.
13 Next slide.

14 Results for the subgroup analyses of GMTs by
15 baseline SARS-CoV-2 status are displayed here. In the
16 small number of participants who had evidence of prior
17 SARS-CoV-2 infection at baseline in the immunogenicity
18 subsets, there was a higher immune response observed on
19 Day 57 compared to participants without evidence of
20 prior SARS-CoV-2 infection. Next slide.

21 In a study published by the sponsor,

1 immunogenicity against Omicron was in a subset of 20
2 adult participants from P301 and 20 adolescent
3 participants from P203 using a non-validated
4 pseudovirus neutralization assay and compared to the
5 immune response against the ancestral strain. As you
6 can see in this figure, at four weeks post-Dose 2, GMTs
7 against Omicron were 28-fold lower compared to the
8 ancestral strain in adults 18 years and older compared
9 to 11-fold lower in adolescents 12 through 17 years.

10 It is unknown whether these results translate
11 to differences in clinical efficacy against Omicron
12 between adults and the adolescent population after two
13 doses of mRNA-1273. Of note, these data have not been
14 independently verified by the FDA. Next slide.

15 Next, I will go on to the efficacy data. Next
16 slide.

17 Vaccine efficacy was descriptively analyzed at
18 the secondary endpoint in the study with the data
19 cutoff date of May 8th, 2021, entering a period when
20 the ancestral strain and then the Alpha variant was the
21 predominant circulating strain in the U.S.

1 It shows here vaccine efficacy results for the
2 first occurrence COVID-19 starting 14 days after Dose 2
3 based on the P301 and CDC case definitions. These
4 results appear to be consistent with the vaccine
5 efficacy observed from adults in the adult efficacy
6 study. However, the small number of COVID-19 cases,
7 especially using the P301 definition, resulted in large
8 confidence intervals. A final efficacy analysis of the
9 blinded phase of the study was based on the data cutoff
10 of May 31st, 2021, and was comparable to the results
11 obtained based on the original data cut.

12 No severe COVID-19 cases were reported during
13 the study. Among the approximately six percent of
14 total participants with evidence of prior SARS-CoV-2
15 infection at baseline, no participants developed COVID-
16 19 starting 14 days after Dose 2. Next slide.

17 Next, I will go on to the safety data. Next
18 slide.

19 Shown here are the frequencies of solicited
20 local reactions following each dose. The majority of
21 these events occurred within the first one to two days

1 after each dose and persistence for a median of three
2 days. Next slide.

3 This table shows some of the systemic adverse
4 reactions following each dose. Systemic reactions
5 occurred more frequently after Dose 2 compared to Dose
6 1. Headache and fatigue were the most frequently
7 reported solicited systemic adverse reactions in
8 vaccine recipients after any dose. Systemic reactions
9 following any dose were mostly mild to moderate, and
10 Grade 3 or 4 events were rare. Next slide.

11 Additional systemic adverse reactions are
12 shown here. In general, solicited systemic reactions
13 had a median onset of one to two days after vaccination
14 and a median duration of two days. Next slide.

15 This table shows the frequency -- was there a
16 slide before this? Yes, here. After Dose 1, among
17 vaccine recipients solicited, systemic adverse
18 reactions were commonly reported in participants who
19 had evidence of prior SARS-CoV-2 infection at baseline
20 compared to participants who did not have prior
21 infection. Shown here are the average reactions with

1 the most notable difference after Dose 1 between the
2 two groups.

3 Rates of solicited local reactions were
4 similar after Dose 1 between the two groups except for
5 axillary swelling or tenderness, which was also higher
6 in the baseline SARS-CoV-2 positive group compared to
7 baseline negative. Rates of solicited local and
8 systemic reactions after Dose 2 were similar regardless
9 of baseline SARS-CoV-2 status. Next slide.

10 This table shows the frequencies of
11 unsolicited adverse events reported by adolescent
12 participants in the study. There was a slightly higher
13 rate of unsolicited AEs within 20 days of vaccination
14 in the vaccine group compared to placebo. The observed
15 difference was mostly driven by events consistent with
16 injection site reactions and systemic reactogenicity.
17 Frequencies have medically attended adverse events
18 collected through the data calls were similar between
19 the vaccine and placebo groups. Next slide.

20 FDA conducted standard MedDRA queries using
21 FDA-developed software to evaluate for constellations

1 of unsolicited adverse event preferred terms that could
2 represent some cardiomyopathy events. In addition to
3 these standard MedDRA queries, the database was also
4 queried using additional potentially cardiac-related
5 preferred terms including symptoms listed in the CDC
6 working case definition for myocarditis and
7 pericarditis.

8 Events identified through this search included
9 chest pains, dyspnea, palpitations, and syncope. A
10 majority of these events reported in the study were not
11 specific in nature, and very few participants who
12 reported these events underwent cardiac workups for
13 their symptoms. No events of myocarditis or
14 pericarditis were identified in the study through the
15 data cutoff of January 31st, 2022. Next slide.

16 Within 28 days after each dose, an imbalance
17 in lymphadenopathy-related events was observed which
18 were reported by 5 percent of vaccine recipients
19 compared to 0.5 percent of placebo recipients. These
20 events are plausibly related and consistent with a
21 solicited adverse reaction of axillary swelling and

1 tenderness. There were no events of anaphylaxis
2 reported in the study related to study vaccine. Next
3 slide.

4 Next, we will move on to Study 204 in
5 participants 6 through 11 years. Next slide.

6 Study P204 in children 6 to 11 years started
7 with a Part 1, open-label, dose-escalation phase.
8 Participants in this part of the study were dosed with
9 either 50 micrograms or a hundred-microgram dose level
10 of mRNA-1273. Because immunogenicity results from the
11 50-microgram dose group suggested that the prespecified
12 noninferiority immunobridging criteria could be met in
13 Part 2 with this dose level, and the safety profile was
14 tolerable but also less reactogenic compared to the
15 hundred-microgram dose. The 50-microgram dose level
16 was chosen for evaluation in Part 2. Next slide.

17 In Part 2, the randomized, placebo-controlled,
18 blinded portion of the study, approximately 4,000
19 participants 6 through 11 years were randomized 3 to 1
20 to receive two doses of 50 micrograms of mRNA-1273 or a
21 placebo given one month apart. Next slide.

1 This slide provides a follow-up time for study
2 participants in this study. Based on the data cutoff
3 of November 10th, 2021, the median duration of blinded
4 follow-up for safety and efficacy was 51 days post-Dose
5 2. Around the time of this data cut, an alternate
6 COVID-19 vaccine was authorized for use in this age
7 group, and a study protocol was revised to allow study
8 participants to be unblinded and, for placebo
9 recipients, the crossover to receive mRNA-1273, thus,
10 effectively ending the blinded placebo-controlled phase
11 of the study.

12 A later data cut on January 21st, 2022, was
13 done to allow for review of additional safety data with
14 a longer follow-up time. Based on the February data
15 cut, the median duration of follow-up including both
16 blinded and open-label follow-up was 158 days post-Dose
17 2 among vaccine recipients. Follow-up duration for
18 placebo recipients was not shown as a majority of these
19 participants crossed over to receive active vaccine.
20 Next slide.

21 Demographics of children 6 to 11 years in

1 Study P204 are displayed on this slide. Demographic
2 characteristics were comparable between the vaccine and
3 placebo groups. The majority of study participants
4 were white and non-Hispanic. Almost all study
5 participants were enrolled in studies inside the U.S.
6 Approximately 20 percent of study participants were
7 obese, and approximately 9 percent of study
8 participants had evidence of prior SARS-CoV-2 infection
9 at baseline. Next slide.

10 Shown here is the co-primary endpoint of ratio
11 of neutralizing antibody GMTs in the 6 to 11 years age
12 group compared to young adults at four weeks post-Dose
13 2. The study met the prespecified success criteria of
14 lower bound for GMT ratio greater than 0.67 and a point
15 estimate of GMT ratio greater than 0.8. Next slide.

16 This slide shows the co-primary endpoint and
17 difference in seroresponse rate in the pediatric age
18 group compared to young adults. The study met the
19 prespecified success criteria of lower bound greater
20 than negative ten percent and a point estimate greater
21 than negative five percent. The GMT ratio and

1 difference in seroresponse rates across demographic
2 subgroups were consistent with the results obtained
3 based on the general study population, although some of
4 these analyses were limited by small subgroup size.
5 Next slide.

6 Results for the subgroup analyses of GMT site
7 baseline SARS-CoV-2 status are displayed here. In the
8 small number of participants who had evidence of prior
9 SARS-CoV-2 infection at baseline in the immunogenicity
10 subset, there was a higher immune response observed on
11 Day 57 compared to participants without evidence of
12 prior SARS-CoV-2 infections. Next slide.

13 Exploratory assessment of the immune response
14 against the Delta variant using a qualified non-
15 validated pseudovirus neutralization assay was
16 conducted in a subset of participants 6 to 11 years in
17 the open-label, Part 1 portion of the study. As shown
18 in this table, GMT observed at four weeks post-Dose 2
19 against Delta was approximately 2.5-fold lower compared
20 to those against the ancestral strain. This was
21 consistent with the result observed in adults from

1 Study P301. Next slide.

2 In the same study showing the adolescent
3 portion of this presentation, immunogenicity against
4 Omicron and the ancestral strain was also assessed in a
5 subset of 20 participants 6 through 11 years from P204.
6 As you can see in this figure, at four weeks post-Dose
7 2, GMTs against Omicron were 22-fold lower compared to
8 the ancestral strain in children 6 through 11, which
9 was only slightly less compared to the 28-fold
10 reduction observed in adults. Again, these data have
11 not been independently verified by the FDA. Next
12 slide.

13 Next slide will go on to the efficacy data.
14 Next slide.

15 Vaccine efficacy was descriptively analyzed as
16 a secondary endpoint in the study with the data cutoff
17 date of November 10th, 2021, and during a period when
18 the Delta variant was the predominant circulating
19 strain in the U.S. Shown here are the vaccine efficacy
20 results for the first occurrence COVID19 starting 14
21 days after Dose 2, based on the P301 and CDC case

1 definitions.

2 As a result of the authorization of an
3 alternate COVID-19 vaccine for this age group and
4 subsequent unblinding and crossover vaccination for
5 placebo recipients, the median duration of blinded
6 follow-up for efficacy was limited and vaccine efficacy
7 cannot be reliably determined due to the small number
8 of COVID-19 cases accrued, resulting in a wide 95
9 percent confidence interval.

10 No severe COVID-19 cases were reported during
11 the study. Among the approximately nine percent of
12 total study participants with evidence of prior SARS-
13 CoV-2 infection at baseline, one placebo participant
14 and no mRNA-1273 participants developed COVID-19
15 starting 14 days after Dose 2. Analysis of vaccine
16 efficacy including a population of participants with
17 and without evidence of prior SARS-CoV-2 infection was
18 similar to the vaccine efficacy results displayed
19 above. Next slide.

20 Additional analysis of the efficacy endpoint
21 were conducted to evaluate VE against COVID-19 based on

1 the CDC definition by time period, including starting
2 any time after Dose 1, any time between Dose 1 and Dose
3 2, and any time after Dose 2. Given the longer time
4 period and a broader population used for these
5 analyses, a larger number of COVID-19 cases were
6 accrued resulting in titer confidence intervals around
7 the VE point estimate with a lower bound of 95 percent
8 confidence interval both of zero. Next slide.

9 Next, I will go on to discuss the safety data.
10 Next slide.

11 Shown here are the frequencies of solicited
12 local reactions following each dose. Local adverse
13 reactions were reported slightly more frequently
14 following Dose 2 compared to Dose 1. The majority of
15 these events occurred within the first one to two days
16 after each dose and resolved within one to three days
17 after onset. Next slide.

18 This table shows the systemic adverse
19 reactions following each dose. The systemic reactions
20 occurred more frequently and were more severe after
21 Dose 2 compared to Dose 1. Headache and fatigue were

1 the most frequently reported solicited systemic adverse
2 reactions in vaccine recipients after any dose.
3 Reported events were mostly mild to moderate. There
4 were no Grade 4 reactions reported. And in general,
5 solicited reactions had onset one to two days after
6 vaccination and a duration of one to three days. Next
7 slide.

8 After Dose 1 among vaccine recipients,
9 solicited systemic adverse reactions were more commonly
10 reported in participants who had evidence of prior
11 SARS-CoV-2 infection at baseline compared to
12 participants who did not have prior infections. Shown
13 here are adverse reactions with the most notable
14 difference after Dose 1 between the two groups.

15 Rates associated with local reactions after
16 Dose 1 was similar between the two groups, again,
17 except for axillary swelling or tenderness, which was
18 higher in the baseline positive group compared to
19 baseline negative. Rates of solicited local and
20 systemic reactions after Dose 2 were similar regardless
21 of baseline SARS-CoV-2 status. Next slide.

1 This table shows the frequencies of
2 unsolicited adverse events reported by participants in
3 the study. There's a slightly higher rate of
4 unsolicited AEs within 28 days after vaccination in a
5 vaccine group compared to placebo.

6 Events reported by greater than one percent of
7 participants in the vaccine group and by a higher
8 proportion compared to the sequel where events
9 consistent with the injection site reactions and upper
10 respiratory tract infections. Frequencies of medically
11 attended adverse events collected through the data
12 cutoff were similar between the vaccine and placebo
13 groups. Next slide.

14 Symptoms of myocarditis and pericarditis were
15 solicited for the duration of the study through
16 scripted safety calls conducted at seven days after
17 each dose and every four weeks thereafter. This
18 resulted in intense reporting frequency of associated
19 symptoms in Study P204 compared to those reported in
20 earlier studies in adults and adolescents.

21 The same search strategy as described

1 previously for the adolescent studies was also used for
2 evaluation of the safety data set for participants 6
3 through 11 years. The events identified through the
4 search included chest pain or discomfort, dyspnea,
5 palpitations, angina pectoris, and cardiac flutter.
6 Few participants underwent workups for their symptoms.
7 Among the small number of participants who have cardiac
8 evaluations for their symptoms, all were reported to be
9 normal.

10 A majority of the events were not specific in
11 nature, and many were associated with concurrent upper
12 respiratory tract symptoms. None of the events
13 identified met the CDC criteria for probable or
14 confirmed myocarditis or pericarditis. Next slide.

15 Additional adverse events (inaudible) include
16 lymphadenopathy-related events, which was reported by
17 1.9 percent of vaccine recipients and 0.6 percent of
18 placebo recipients within 28 days of vaccination. This
19 imbalance is consistent with the imbalance observed for
20 solicited axillary swelling and tenderness in the
21 injected arm. Abdominal pain including events under

1 the (inaudible) of abdominal pain, abdominal pain
2 upper, and abdominal pain lower were reported by 1.1
3 percent of vaccine recipients and 0.6 percent of
4 placebo recipients. All were mild to moderate in
5 severity.

6 Related abdominal pain events all occurred
7 within seven days of vaccination and were likely to be
8 manifestations of systemic reactogenicity. There were
9 no events of anaphylaxis reported in the study related
10 to the study vaccine. Next slide.

11 In the blinded phase of the study, with a
12 median duration of blinded follow-up of 51 days after
13 Dose 2, serious adverse events were reported by 0.2
14 percent of participants in both the vaccine and placebo
15 groups.

16 No SAE was assessed as related. Additional
17 SAEs accrued during the open-label phase which
18 represented a median duration of follow-up of 158 days
19 post-Dose 2 revealed no concern in safety events. But
20 one SAE of ileus with onset one day after Dose 2 in a
21 medically complex participant with a history of

1 imperforate anus cecostomy, the vaccine contributions
2 of onset cannot be excluded and was considered possibly
3 related by the investigator and FDA. Next slide.

4 Next, I will go on to the pharmacovigilance.
5 The sponsor submitted a pharmacovigilance plan to
6 monitor safety concerns that could be associated with
7 the Moderna COVID-19 vaccine. The sponsor identified
8 anaphylaxis, myocarditis, and pericarditis as important
9 identified risks and vaccine-associated enhanced
10 disease as an important potential risk.

11 Use in certain populations not included in the
12 clinical study, long-term vaccinated effectiveness, and
13 safety and interactions with other vaccines are areas
14 the sponsor identified as missing information. From
15 co-vigilance activities under the UA will be presented
16 in more detail in the next few slides. Next slide.

17 The sponsor's pharmacovigilance activities
18 include post-authorization surveillance studies. There
19 are five post-authorization safety studies of
20 myocarditis and pericarditis including subclinical
21 myocarditis and one post-authorization vaccine

1 effectiveness study that included individuals 6 through
2 17 years of age. Next slide.

3 Pharmacovigilance activities include adverse
4 events reporting. AE reporting under EUA may come from
5 vaccine recipients, vaccination providers, or the
6 sponsor. In addition, the sponsor will also conduct
7 periodic aggregate review of safety data and submit
8 periodic safety reports at month-three intervals for
9 FDA review. Both FDA and CDC will take a collaborative
10 and complementary approach on reviewing AEs.

11 In addition to review all serious adverse
12 events, FDA will also examine other sources for adverse
13 events such as the literature and will perform data
14 mining to determine if AEs are disproportionately
15 reported for the authorized vaccine compared to all
16 other vaccines under VAERS. Any potential safety
17 signals identified will be investigated. Next slide.

18 I will conclude with a summary of
19 benefit/risk. Though this slide presents a summary of
20 the benefits and risks of the Moderna COVID-19 vaccine
21 in individuals 6 years through 17 years, known and

1 potential benefits include prevention of symptomatic
2 COVID-19 based on immunobridging for young adults as
3 well as supportive evidence of vaccine efficacy against
4 symptomatic COVID-19 with expected greater
5 effectiveness against more severe disease.

6 Effectiveness against emerging variants and duration of
7 protection are not yet known.

8 Known and potential risks include symptoms of
9 reactogenicity, potential myocarditis/pericarditis, and
10 hypersensitivity reactions. Uncertainties remain
11 regarding adverse reactions that are uncommon or
12 require longer follow-up to be detected. Next slide.

13 So just to remind everyone again, here are the
14 voting questions for today. One, based on the totality
15 of scientific evidence available, do the benefits of
16 the Moderna COVID-19 vaccine when administered as a
17 two-dose series (100 micrograms each dose) outweigh its
18 risks for use in adolescents 12 through 17 years of
19 age?

20 Two, based on the totality of scientific
21 evidence available, do the benefits of the Moderna

1 COVID-19 vaccine when administered as a two-dose series
2 (50 micrograms each dose) outweigh its risks for use in
3 children 6 to 11 years of age?

4 That concludes my presentation. Thank you.

5

6 **Q&A SESSION**

7

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you very much, Dr.
9 Zhang, for getting us even more back on time. We
10 actually have some time to ask you questions. So,
11 you've given us a great gift here. So, Dr. Levy, your
12 hand is up. Was that from before, or is that now?
13 From before. All right. Thank you. Questions of the
14 FDA presentation?

15 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Yes. Hi.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Oh, it is you. They
17 lowered your hand. Go ahead, Dr. Levy.

18 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Yes. Hi. Thank you. My
19 question, though -- is it okay to ask question of --

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Please.

21 **DR. OFER LEVY:** I'm sorry?

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'd rather not from the
2 sponsor right now. We'll get back to them later on.

3 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Okay. Well, my question was
4 to the sponsor. So, then, I'm going to wait.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yeah. You're right. I'm
6 sorry I had to cut you off because I didn't think --

7 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Yeah. Yeah.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** -- we were going to be done
9 a little bit earlier here.

10 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Okay.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Questions of Dr. Zhang.
12 Dr. Marasco?

13 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Yes. Thank you very much,
14 Rachel. So, my question really is at the start of the
15 pandemic, it's pretty clear that the bar was somewhat
16 lower in terms of vaccine efficacy because we were
17 trying to get vaccines out the door and get the
18 population protected. But, in the data that saw in
19 P203, unless I'm mistaken, the follow-up in terms of
20 efficacy was basically 60 days after the second dose.

21 So, I mean, we know that -- I know I keep

1 harping on this, but it seems to be an important point.
2 These vaccines are of limited duration, and while they
3 are protective, it's of limited duration and even more
4 so with immunobridging.

5 My question is, are we really capturing viral
6 efficacy as a function of time because what these
7 vaccines need is really to be able to try to get more
8 durability out of them and immunobridging, not just
9 immunobridging. So, I'd just like, if possible, is a
10 representative from CBER to address that if it's
11 possible.

12 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Well, I will start. I'm
13 not quite sure I'll be able to address your question,
14 but I guess the Study P203, as I mentioned, because of
15 the availability of an alternate COVID-19 vaccine,
16 after a certain period of time, after basically end of
17 May, we have lost the placebo group. So we cannot
18 really say anything about the duration of vaccine
19 efficacy. After that, there's no more efficacy data
20 basically after that time point.

21 So, unfortunately, all we are limited to in

1 this study would be the results that we have shown in
2 this slide with the data cutoff. The latest one would
3 be the May 31st one. And that is still unfortunately
4 very few cases. So, there is nothing that we have from
5 the clinical studies that will give us more information
6 about the durability of the vaccine efficacy. I guess
7 it will have to come from real-world effectiveness.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Fink? Dr. Fink, I see
9 you trying to get on.

10 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Thank you. I'll jump in and
11 mention that immunobridging is a regulatory approach
12 that we've used to infer effectiveness and prevented
13 vaccines for a long time now. This is based on an
14 understanding that the mechanism of protection
15 conferred by the vaccine is similar across age groups
16 and that we have an immune marker that, while it may
17 not be scientifically established to predict protection
18 at a given threshold, is clinically relevant, and we do
19 have that understanding for neutralizing antibody
20 response for COVID-19 vaccines.

21 Certainly, when efficacy data are available,

1 we are not going to rely on the immunobridging data in
2 and of itself in a vacuum. We'll also look at the
3 efficacy data and make sure that it supports the
4 conclusions that we would draw from the immunobridging
5 analysis.

6 We don't have efficacy data specific for
7 Omicron for either of these age groups, although you'll
8 see tomorrow that we do have Omicron-specific data for
9 the younger age groups that tracks with the real-world
10 effectiveness data that we're seeing in adults.

11 So, I do think that all of the data that we're
12 seeing is pointing in the same direction in terms of
13 conclusions about efficacy against Omicron, both for
14 less severe disease and also for more severe disease.
15 So, that's how we make those inferences about
16 effectiveness. Thank you.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. While you're
18 still there, since you mentioned Omicron, we know that
19 to get better efficacy against Omicron, a third dose is
20 required. We're being asked to prove a two-dose
21 regimen. So, the process of getting a third dose

1 approved after somebody has received the primary
2 outcome, that will be a separate process; is that
3 correct?

4 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Right. That will be a
5 separate process. We are well aware that individuals
6 who choose to receive the Moderna vaccine primary
7 series will be also interested in a booster dose to
8 improve their protection. And once we have data in
9 from the vaccine manufacturer, at least some safety and
10 immunogenicity data for a booster dose, we will move
11 expediently toward making the booster dose available.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. I see no hands
13 raised. So, we are going to break for lunch. We're
14 going to have the oral public hearing starting at 1:00,
15 and the question-and-answer session will be continued
16 after that. So, lunch break. We'll see you for the
17 oral public hearing at 1:00.

18

19 **[LUNCH BREAK]**

20

1 may include the sponsor's payment of expenses in
2 connection with your participation in the meeting.
3 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the beginning of your
4 statement, to advise the committee if you do not have
5 any financial relationships.

6 If you choose not to address this issue of
7 financial relationships, at the beginning of your
8 statement it will not preclude you from speaking. Over
9 to you, Prabha.

10 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
11 Before I begin calling the registered speakers, I would
12 like to add the following additional guidance. FDA
13 encourages participation from all public stakeholders
14 in decision making process, every Advisory Committee
15 meeting, including Open Public Hearing session during
16 which interested persons may present relevant
17 information or views.

18 Participants during the Open Public Hearing
19 session are not FDA employees, or members of the
20 Advisory Committee. FDA reminds us that the speaker
21 may present a range of viewpoints. The statements made

1 during this Open Public Hearing session reflect the
2 viewpoints of the individual speakers or their
3 respective organizations, but are not meant to indicate
4 agency agreement with the statements made. With this
5 guidance I would like to first call upon the registered
6 speaker, Dr. Ashley S. Thank you.

7 **DR. ASHLEY SERRANO:** Thank you. And thank you
8 for accepting my request to speak today. I have no
9 financial conflicts. I would like to strongly urge the
10 committee to recommend the Emergency Use Authorization
11 for both Pfizer and Moderna vaccines, for school age
12 children and teens. My name is Dr. Ashley Serrano, and
13 I am a mother of a three-year-old, and a clinical
14 psychologist who focuses my work on evaluating and
15 treating children and adolescents.

16 Over the last two years Moderna's vaccine has
17 proven to be superior in protecting against variants.
18 And studies have shown that Moderna's vaccine creates
19 higher level of IgA antibodies, when compared to
20 Pfizer's vaccine. The safety of Moderna's vaccine has
21 be rigorously monitored in the 40 other countries that

1 have already approved its use in children aged 6
2 through 17.

3 For the youngest age group, Moderna easily met
4 immunobridging endpoints after just two doses. This
5 will be the youngest age group our children would be
6 given more protection more quickly. For children 6
7 months to 5 years of age, Moderna's 2-dose series have
8 showed improved efficacy, when comparing it to Pfizer's
9 data, against Omicron after two dosages.

10 Unfortunately, the BA.4 and BA.5 strains in
11 South Africa are resulting in more hospitalizations in
12 young kids compared to the previous variants. Delaying
13 an approval to see the additional harm and death
14 (inaudible - audio distorted) bring upon our children,
15 is unethical. We do not have a full and clear picture
16 of the harm that COVID-19 has on these developing
17 bodies and brains, what we do know is that long COVID
18 exists and it's not rare; it's not a rare phenomenon.

19 MIS-C has hospitalized thousands of children
20 and it is now being recognized that severe hepatitis
21 cases in children are likely linked to those with

1 previous COVID infections. We know that COVID can
2 cause inflammation in many organ systems, so this is
3 not in any way surprising. Families need options when
4 it comes to choosing which vaccine they prefer. Now is
5 our chance as the committee to give families that
6 option.

7 Older children and adolescents deserve the
8 ability to choose as well, as having more than one
9 option for boosting and mix and matching will likely
10 improve efficacy even further. Additionally, these
11 vaccines need to be easily and readily accessible to
12 all children. It shouldn't have to be pointed out, but
13 all sites offering vaccinations, especially to young
14 children and babies, need to have a strict mask mandate
15 in place in order to allow parents to feel safe taking
16 their vulnerable children to their vaccination
17 appointments.

18 As you can imagine, I gained many new patients
19 in my therapy practice during the height of the
20 pandemic. I continue seeing these, and many new
21 patients, due to continued anxiety, trauma and grief.

1 Thankfully, we have been able to see many patients
2 through telemedicine, but I do fear that when our
3 public health emergency is no longer extended, many of
4 these kids will no longer receive the therapy or have
5 access to therapy that they need.

6 I believe there will be continued anxiety,
7 trauma and grief for those who are missing out on their
8 childhood, if we do not get a vaccine to protect our
9 youngest against COVID. Thank you for giving me time
10 to speak today.

11 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
12 speaker is Ms. Corey C.

13 **MS. COREY C:** Hi. Thank you for giving me the
14 time today. I have no financial conflict. I'm here to
15 urge the committee to approve Moderna and Pfizer
16 vaccines for children under 5. Giving parents the
17 option of both vaccines is imperative to allow for
18 individual consideration, due to the massive
19 differences in the time to full protection. It would
20 be unconscionable to deny access to Moderna, when it's
21 easily met immunobridging endpoints with half the time.

1 The comic you see displayed perfectly
2 captures the last one and a half years it felt like to
3 a parent with a child under 5. Trusting our government
4 -- you -- to finally allow us to protect our children
5 as we hang on, white knuckled, only to be continually
6 left behind. In the 227 days since children over 5 had
7 access to a vaccine, millions of vulnerable younger
8 children have been infected. Thousands have been
9 hospitalized. And hundreds have died. Not to mention
10 the thousands struggling with long COVID and MIS-C.

11 The comic is obviously meant to figuratively
12 depict the danger our children are in, in this
13 mitigation-free world without vaccines. But I want to
14 remind you that there are children that actually look
15 like the boy in the comic. Literally gasping for
16 breath and terrified due to the country's failure to
17 prioritize them. I know what that's like as a parent.
18 As a mom to an 11 month, NICU stay (inaudible)
19 graduate, who went home with a trac and a ventilator, I
20 have seen my beautiful daughter turn blue multiple
21 times.

1 I have watched a team of our medical heroes
2 resuscitate her. There is nothing in this world that
3 can equal the abject terror and anguish as watching
4 your child fight for their life and not be able to
5 help. I kindly ask you to imagine that now. Imagine
6 your beautiful child, lifeless and gray as you shake
7 uncontrollably and feel that the world is crumbling
8 beneath your feet. Now imagine that you knew that the
9 shattering of your world was likely preventable.

10 Unlike on an airplane we can't take our mask
11 and give them to our children. Instead, your inaction
12 has necessitated our sacrifice in quitting jobs, going
13 years without adequate sleep and support, decreases in
14 physical health, and a mental health nightmare.

15 When making the argument for kids under 5, I'm
16 frequently told, eh, they don't die that often.
17 Sidestepping the tragedy of even one child dying
18 needlessly, I feel I need to point out that just
19 because a child doesn't die, doesn't mean it's
20 acceptable. Coming from a community of children with
21 frequent hospitalizations, I can unequivocally say that

1 they bring potential trauma, new infections,
2 developmental regression, chronic illness and monetary
3 issues for families.

4 High-risk children need to be prioritized
5 alongside high-risk adults. As they suffer the most
6 due to the need for medical appointments and therapies,
7 contracting COVID during hospitalizations, lack of
8 socialization, and the risk of developmental regression
9 or stagnation.

10 We aren't asking for perfection. We're asking
11 for a chance to avoid serious outcomes, and an
12 opportunity for our children to experience the world
13 for the first time. These children deserve protection.
14 They deserve more from us. Thank you.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
16 speaker is Brucha W. You have three minutes, please.

17 **MS. BRUCHA WEISBERGER:** Hello, my name is
18 Brucha Weisberger. I have no financial conflicts of
19 interest. I want to start by reminding all that God is
20 listening to every word said here, knows the thoughts
21 of every being. And as the all powerful, he will repay

1 each (inaudible). He is the only power. (Inaudible).

2 God has entrusted you, the FDA, with enormous
3 responsibility to safeguard the lives of Americans. We
4 trusted you implicitly for decades. But now you broke
5 the trust. As tens of thousands die from the COVID
6 injections, you've taken no action. Murder by poison
7 shot is the same as murder by gunshot. God and the
8 world will judge you. So I urge you to have the
9 courage to stand for the truth that you know as well as
10 I do and not allow pressure, financial incentives, or
11 threats to influence you.

12 Perhaps it is for your lifesaving vote today
13 that you were born. You're being asked to vote on
14 whether millions of babies and children will be
15 receiving the COVID shots. But before injecting
16 anything into a human being, a rational person will ask
17 three questions. Is it necessary? Does it work? And
18 is it totally safe? The first (inaudible) do no harm.

19 Let us examine these three questions. First,
20 do children need these shots to prevent dangerous
21 illness? Definitely not, children's very active thymus

1 gland and lack of H2 receptors results in a very low
2 virial load. Children rarely get very ill with COVID,
3 and they simply do not die of COVID. You are aware
4 that the CDC drastically exaggerated COVID morbidity
5 and mortality, especially in the pediatric population,
6 to hype up the fear, which is what we just heard in the
7 comments of the two parents now.

8 Also, there is treatment for COVID that is
9 effective, but it has been suppressed in order to hype
10 up the fear. Actual data show that hospitalizations
11 are usually for other reasons than the child just
12 happened to test positive.

13 Slide 3, please. The fatality rate for the 5
14 to 11-year-old kids could not even be calculated due to
15 an absence of cases. Slide 4, please. It turns out
16 that 100 percent of so called COVID deaths in children
17 are in kids with a preexisting condition. The truth
18 here is that these children died of their preexisting
19 condition and not of COVID.

20 Most children have already been exposed and
21 developed immunity, making a vaccine even more

1 redundant and even more dangerous to them. Will you
2 explain to the world then, what is your rationale for
3 giving this shot to kids?

4 Second question, do the shots even work.
5 Slide 5, please. Fraudulent claims of efficacy are
6 being made based on antibody levels. That's
7 immunobridging that was being referred to. It's not
8 a true marker of immunity. Pfizer's initial trial
9 failed to show any benefit to children. And efficacy
10 for kids plummeted to 12 percent within a month.

11 Slide 8, please. Here is (inaudible) where
12 COVID death grew from four a day to 51 a day, within
13 five weeks of starting their vaccination campaign.
14 Similar scenarios repeated worldwide. The shots have a
15 negative efficacy as they weaken the immune system.

16 Slide 9, please. Question 3, are the COVID
17 shots safe? Pfizer (inaudible) briefing document
18 predicted more excess hospitalization due to
19 myocarditis (inaudible) the shots, then the number they
20 might present.

21 Slide 10, please. U.K. data shows that COVID

1 shots increase children's risk of death by 8,100
2 percent or more. U.S. data shows we're killing 117
3 kids for every 12 we might save. Hospitals across
4 America are overflowing with young patients with rare
5 cancers, strokes, heart attacks, and unusual diseases
6 as never before. Doctors and Nurses are starting to
7 speak up.

8 Slide 17, please. How can you live with
9 yourself, if we ignore 29,000 deaths, after COVID
10 injections, on the CDC website? And 49,000 reports of
11 injuries or death to children, after COVID injection,
12 and keep saying safe and effective when you know
13 they're not.

14 Slide 19, please. I urge the members of the
15 FDA to seize the moment and do what is right in God's
16 eyes. And what history will judge you favorably for.
17 And not only reject the authorization of both Moderna
18 and Pfizer for young children. But also, revoke
19 authorizations for all the COVID shots, which have
20 killed and disabled so many Americans and human beings
21 worldwide. I and millions of others pray to God that

1 you will do what is morally right. Thank you.

2 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
3 speaker is Dr. Jane N.

4 **DR. JANE NEWBURGER:** The ACC has no relevant
5 conflicts. I'm please to represent the American
6 College of Cardiology's position in favor of support of
7 COVID vaccination in children. The most common cause
8 of cardiovascular injury in youth, exposed to SARS-CoV-
9 2, is a rare but serious post-infectious condition
10 called multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children,
11 or MIS-C.

12 MIS-C is defined by fever, severe
13 inflammation, and involvement of multiple organs of the
14 body. Approximately 80 percent, or four in every five
15 children with MIS-C, have cardiovascular involvement.
16 Proponent levels indicating injuries to heart muscle
17 cells are elevated in more than half of MIS-C patients
18 in whom they are measured. About one third, or 34
19 percent, have depressed or low left ventricular
20 function and 13 percent develop coronary aneurysm.
21 Approximately 0.8 percent of children, teens and young

1 adults with MIS-C have died.

2 The occurrence of MIS-C is prevented by COVID
3 vaccination. In a research letter in JAMA, (inaudible)
4 first showed the protective effect of COVID-19
5 vaccination on the development of MIS-C. In the U.S.,
6 CDC investigators showed that among 102 MIS-C case
7 patients, and 181 hospitalized controls, the estimated
8 effectiveness of two dosages of Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine
9 against MIS-C was 91 percent. All 38 MIS-C patients
10 requiring life support were unvaccinated.

11 Cardiac complications, particularly
12 myocarditis or pericarditis, can very rarely be
13 associated with COVID vaccines. Boys, age 12 to 17
14 years, are in the highest risk group for vaccine
15 myocarditis. A recent study, using the electronic
16 health record, (inaudible), compared heart
17 complications after SARS-CoV-2 infections versus mRNA
18 COVID-19 vaccination. Even among boys in that high-
19 risk age range of 12 to 17 years, the risk of cardiac
20 complications was significantly higher after infection
21 than after vaccination.

1 In summary, the American College of Cardiology
2 supports COVID vaccination in children and young
3 adults, because cardiovascular complications are higher
4 after infection than after vaccination. Thank you very
5 much.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
7 speaker is Tamara T.

8 **MS. TAMARA THOMSON:** Good afternoon. Thank
9 you for allowing me the opportunity to address you
10 today. I have no conflict. My name is Tamara Thomson.
11 I'm an attorney who represents children. I have two
12 beautiful children of my own, a 5-year-old boy, and my
13 pandemic baby a 23-month-old girl. I'm here to urge
14 this body and the FDA to recommend and authorize
15 Moderna pediatric vaccine for all ages. Even more
16 crucially, I am requesting authorization for both the
17 Pfizer and Moderna vaccines for the youngest children,
18 to protect from severe disease, poor outcomes and
19 deaths in this group.

20 My son was vaccinated with the Pfizer vaccine
21 on his 5th birthday in February of this year. The same

1 day his little sister was scheduled to get her own
2 Pfizer vaccine. We celebrated his bravery, and the
3 ability to protect him. But we were devastated when
4 our daughter's appointment that same day was cancelled
5 after Pfizer pulled its submission for her age group.

6 Nearly every day since then my son asks me
7 when his baby will be able to get her vaccine, so we
8 can visit museums, see friends, and protect our sweet
9 girl. We have taken significant precautions to try to
10 avoid infection with this virus. We have also gone to
11 great length to be a part of Moderna's pediatric
12 trials, so one of the data points you will see tomorrow
13 will be my daughter.

14 Here are some things we know about COVID in
15 young children that I'd like you to keep in mind as you
16 consider allowing them access to their first vaccines.
17 First, children under 5 are still at risk for death.
18 Nearly 500 children in this age group have died from
19 this disease. These kids are still at risk for MIS-C
20 and long COVID. Their risk of hospitalization, during
21 the Omicron wave, was the same as the 18 to 49-year-old

1 age group. And four times higher than the older
2 pediatric cohort, for whom this body has
3 enthusiastically recommended vaccine.

4 Meanwhile, non-pharmaceutical interventions to
5 try and protect them have dwindled to nearly zero in
6 the midst of a surge nearly equivalent to the January
7 wave. But with much less data for people to understand
8 how great the risk is right now. Every day of delay in
9 authorization causes additional harm to children and
10 families.

11 We know that these vaccines are safe, with a
12 better safety profile than some pediatric vaccines we
13 routinely give young children. We know that both have
14 met their primary endpoints of immunobridging and that
15 they are effective. Sever, acute outcomes are
16 preventable, and worthy of prevention. Additionally,
17 many next generation vaccines are piggybacking on the
18 primary first generation authorization. And we can't
19 let our children be left behind yet again. Thank you
20 so much.

21 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you for your

1 comments. The next speaker is Aime Baker.

2 **MS. AIME BAKER:** No conflicts, thank you for
3 giving me the chance to speak today. I can go through
4 the facts, such as it's been 872 days since the first
5 COVID case was reported in my state. And, 481 children
6 under 5 in the U.S. have died from COVID. But I'll
7 stop there because I hope you know these facts given
8 your position.

9 Instead I'll help you personalize this by
10 having you imagine a few scenarios. Imagine working a
11 job from home, while your spouse works their job from
12 home, and caring for your toddler, (inaudible) also a
13 newborn, without any help because daycare is not safe.
14 Imagine after doing that for a year and a half, your
15 spouse being required to go back into the workplace and
16 you still don't have a COVID-safe and affordable
17 daycare option, so you become yet another woman forced
18 to leave the workplace to protect her kids, also
19 knowing that some parents don't have this option to
20 keep their kid safe.

21 Imagine preparing to give birth and

1 anticipating it not only with excitement and anxiety of
2 giving birth, but with an immense fear of who will be
3 watching your almost two-year-old, since vaccines at
4 the time are only available to high-risk populations,
5 but not yet pregnant women, and you are relying on
6 asking someone to quarantine for two weeks. Fingers
7 crossed, you don't go into labor early, since social
8 distancing has been dropped for a long time, and if you
9 end up testing positive prior to delivery, your spouse
10 will be able to join you if you need a C-section. To
11 make matter worse, since you've been keeping your child
12 safe from COVID this past year by staying home, anybody
13 who comes to watch her has only seen her over FaceTime.
14 And she knows Daniel Tiger (phonetic) better than them.

15 Imagine a month after giving birth, you end up
16 in a hospital for an emergency appendectomy, forced to
17 leave your newborn at home (inaudible) every two to
18 three hours and you have about one bottle worth of just
19 pumped milk, hoping that he'll catch on real or
20 otherwise it'll be two days until he can eat again.

21 I don't have to imagine. That was all my life

1 last year alone. Add on the family that has never met
2 my son, the typical toddler socialization my daughter
3 has missed out on, the (inaudible) lack of support
4 we've have these last 27 months, my mental health has
5 been through the wringer. And I can only imagine the
6 long term impact this has had on my children. We've
7 taught our daughter that we need to give space and wear
8 our mask to keep our friends safe. But I'm not sure
9 how to answer if and when she asks why others don't
10 keep her safe.

11 So what I'm asking of you, give us the choice
12 to protect our kids. We've waited far too long. The
13 fact that this meeting is prioritizing an age group
14 that already has access to a vaccine, prior to the
15 under 5, is unacceptable. The fact that the meeting
16 tomorrow was not scheduled until Pfizer submitted, when
17 another option has been ready for weeks is
18 unacceptable. Due to the need for three dosages,
19 vaccination with Pfizer will take seven more weeks for
20 a child to be fully vaccinated compared to Moderna.
21 Too late for kids to start preschool safely this fall.

1 And another seven weeks (inaudible) jumping hurdles to
2 protect our kids in a society that has dropped all
3 precaution.

4 Finally, when the updated boosters come up to
5 protect against Omicron, and new variants we've yet to
6 face, approve them for children of all ages
7 simultaneously. Stop leaving these kids behind like
8 they don't matter. Thank you.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** The next speaker is
10 Carolina Bourque.

11 **MS. CAROLINA BOURQUE:** Thank you for the
12 opportunity. I have no conflict. I'm a 43-year-old
13 researcher biologist and a mother. I'm here sharing my
14 personal nightmare story with after my Moderna
15 injections. I was in very good health before my
16 Moderna injection. But I did suffer from seasonal
17 allergies. I lived a normal active life and happy
18 life. I worked full-time, took care of my family, my
19 farm, rescued dogs, and enjoyed multiple physical
20 activities.

21 I took my first Moderna injection early in

1 March 2021. I took the injection because I believe it
2 was needed to protect myself, my family and others in
3 my community. I believe it was safe, effective, and
4 the right thing to do. After my first injection, I had
5 and anaphylactic reaction, rash, tachycardia
6 (inaudible), dizziness, shortness of breath, intense
7 gastro pains that lasted months.

8 My doctors ignored my reactions, from the
9 first injection, and unbelievably recommended a second
10 shot. They said it was needed to be safe. I took the
11 second Moderna injection in June of 2021. I got dizzy
12 right away. Two days after the injection I could not
13 get out of bed for a couple days. My right leg and my
14 arms were weak. I developed social paralysis and
15 migraines. My eyesight became fuzzy. I was dizzy and
16 confused. I had no choice but to stay down.

17 It has been about 12 and 15 months post
18 reaction to the injections. I still deal with daily
19 fatigue, dizziness, memory problems, nerve and joint
20 pains, burning of the skin, numbness, ringing of the
21 ears, headaches, tingling sensations up my body. My

1 face (inaudible) and my right hand tremors.

2 These injections have badly harmed my life, my
3 family, my work, and my health. They have taken me
4 away from everything that made my life happy and
5 fulfilling. So far, there is no effective treatments
6 that can help me. I have seen numerous specialists,
7 tried special diets, supplements. I have found no
8 answers or guidance. There's no pathway of
9 improvement. No one knows if I will ever get better.
10 This makes me feel really helpless and hopeless
11 sometimes.

12 Since the injections, I have been diagnosed
13 with dysautonomia (inaudible), small fiber neuropathy,
14 (inaudible). I'm unable to do most basic tasks
15 including driving. The effects of the shots are so
16 extreme and never ending. As soon as I mention that
17 the symptoms are vaccine related, I feel completely
18 ignored. Most doctors do not want to talk about the
19 possibility of vaccine injury. How is that going to
20 effect the little kids that cannot communicate or
21 explain what's going on with their bodies? Side

1 effects need to be acknowledged correctly. Long term
2 research needs to be done before we can push this into
3 our kids. Knowing the level of (inaudible) before
4 injecting those into our kids should be accounted for.
5 Thank you.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
7 speaker is Robyn Handsman.

8 **MS. ROBYN HANDSMAN:** Hi, everyone. I have no
9 conflict. I do not want approval of this vaccine. I'm
10 going to tell you my own story. I got the first
11 injection on September 15th, 2021. Sorry -- sorry,
12 emotional for me. I got the first dose and everything
13 was fine until Friday morning at eight o'clock. I woke
14 up and my hands and my arms were completely numb and
15 tingly.

16 I called 911, but instead of going to the
17 hospital I went to my doctor's and did a urine sample
18 and an EKG and I was sent home. By Sunday night I was
19 just watching TV. I got up to go to the bathroom. And
20 I said out loud that I was really dizzy. My husband
21 said we need to take your blood pressure. He took my

1 blood pressure and he immediately called 911; it was
2 211 over 105.

3 I took one of my husband's blood pressure
4 pills because I was not on anything because I was a
5 completely healthy person. And I also took 325
6 milligrams of aspirin. The paramedics confirmed my
7 extremely high blood pressure. But since I took the
8 pill I decided to stay home. At 11:30 my husband said
9 let's take it one more time before going to sleep. And
10 my blood pressure was even higher, so 911 was called
11 again. I took another aspirin and a second pill from
12 my husband. The ambulance came, they did an EKG and
13 they said my heart looked good, and COVID was rampant
14 in the hospital so I stayed home.

15 The next morning I woke up, it was 198 over
16 98, so I went to the ER. I took a third pill of my
17 husband's blood pressure medication. I was in and out
18 of the ERs and urgent cares Monday and Tuesday. By
19 Wednesday I went back to my doctor's and did another
20 urine sample. He gave me a second blood pressure pill
21 to take, so now I was on two.

1 By Thursday, my left arm had pain and
2 numbness, and was admitted into the ER. By Friday in
3 the hospital I got an email from my doctor that I had
4 protein in my urine. In five days it went from zero to
5 433. And I now have permanent kidney damage.

6 I released all my medical records to Moderna.
7 Moderna called my doctor, because I had 100 percent
8 proof it was vaccine related from the urine samples.
9 They said that they're seeing many cases like mines. I
10 also had all my bloodwork taken three months earlier.
11 My glucose was 82. I had no A1c problems. My blood
12 pressure ten days earlier in the doctor's office was
13 100 over 70. After the vaccine, my liver enzymes
14 glucose is now 125. I have high A1c. My Epstein-Barr
15 virus (inaudible) activated. My hands are still tingly
16 and numb. And the worse part about it is I'm allergic
17 to foods that I've never been allergic to. And, I eat
18 them and my blood pressure goes to 200 over 100. And I
19 would say that's crazy, except I don't know that I ate
20 something that I was allergic to.

21 Why on earth would you give this to kids and

1 young people when the risk of dying from COVID is
2 practically zero? How many people have to go to sleep
3 and never wake up? It is not a coincident. Kids are
4 dying on the fields from heart conditions like never
5 before. Me and thousands and thousands of lives are
6 forever changed. We have no recourse. We can't go
7 after the vaccine injury program. Moderna has complete
8 immunity. And we're censored on our support groups.
9 We have to talk in code. And I'm very concerned that,
10 you know, this is all about money. And, I really don't
11 know how people sleep at night knowing this is injuring
12 and killing people all over the place.

13 And I really want answers. I'll give you my
14 Moderna's case numbers. It's Mod21145534 on 9/20. The
15 second one was Mod21158661 on 10/29. My third one is
16 Mod-2021-369784 on 11/18. Thank you.

17 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
18 speaker is Richard Erickson.

19 **MR. RICHARD ERICKSON:** Hi, thank you for
20 allowing me to speak. I have no financial conflicts.
21 My name is Richard Erickson. I'm a technology

1 executive co-business leader, entrepreneur, a coach, a
2 husband, a father of four amazing children 20 down to
3 11 years of age.

4 I work my career as a creator (inaudible)
5 leader, and supporter of a number of our large
6 enterprises, coming up with visionary ideas and
7 technology and help thousands of companies innovate and
8 become more competitive and grow. I started and
9 launched many companies, employed thousands of people,
10 and helped grow our U.S. economy over the last 30
11 years. I've also been a competitive athlete, mountain
12 biker, youth coach and supporter of local community,
13 giving back when I can.

14 I was supportive of a vaccine mandate to
15 help save lives and to get our economy back running
16 again. In April of 2021 I received my second Moderna
17 vaccine. And within about two weeks I immediately had
18 temperature intolerance, tinnitus, and exercise
19 intolerance with a disruption in my sleep schedule.
20 Prior to this, by the way, I've had absolutely no
21 underlining issues or conditions. I assumed all this

1 was due to stress, and tried to kind of move on with my
2 life last year, continuing to work and sitting on board
3 seats as I had done previously.

4 In late December of 2021, I received my third
5 shot, my booster. And at that point I became seriously
6 ill. I had an eruption of new symptoms that included
7 bazaar nerve vibration in my head, neck, body,
8 debilitating headaches, chronic fatigue, sensitivity to
9 light and sound, the sever exercise intolerance, muscle
10 spasms, and sever insomnia.

11 I don't remember much in January and February
12 of this year. I live in Minnesota. I was brought down
13 to Mayo, had to take a leave of absence from my
14 position and my executive board seats. In March I went
15 down to Mayo and had an extensive set of testing, with
16 a variety of findings but no clear understanding of how
17 to treat for an adverse event or even long COVID for
18 that matter. I spent most of my time in March reaching
19 out to research institutions, attempting to understand
20 what had happened to me and determine how I could treat
21 my symptoms.

1 I, unlike maybe some of the others that have
2 had adverse reactions, I have not had any conversation
3 or discussion with Moderna. You know, or any
4 institutions regarding the adverse reaction. I would
5 love to do that if they're able to help. I've met
6 hundreds of people dealing with similar symptoms, who
7 are disabled, unable to work and contribute. Many of
8 us have the same story or have no or limited support
9 from our local medical systems, and are searching for
10 research that might help.

11 My ask is, quite simply, we need help to
12 coordinate access to resources, directions for
13 treatment, acknowledgement and hope that we can
14 recover. I've gone from a highly active person and
15 contributor to our economy, to someone who is now
16 dealing with a chronic illness with no clear treatment
17 path. My challenges every day are just simply doing
18 the basics of life. Not being able to go out and see
19 my kids play soccer or join in the events that are
20 remote. I'm struggling with just figuring out how to
21 get my life back in order and get back to working on

1 the economy, which is one of the things that I love to
2 do.

3 In conclusion, I really think we need a public
4 private partnership with those that are financially
5 benefiting, and should be contributing, to help those
6 who have adverse reactions. Despite my reaction to the
7 vaccine, I still have support for the vaccine mandate.
8 My ask is, again, we need help that provides direction
9 and support for those who have been affected and turn
10 their lives around. (Inaudible) have had their lives
11 turn upside down by Moderna and other vaccines. I also
12 would ask for help for those that are being affected by
13 long COVID. Thank you.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
15 speaker is Caroline Bishop.

16 **DR. CAROLINE BISHOP:** Thank you very much for
17 giving me the opportunity to speak with you today. My
18 name is Dr. Caroline Bishop. And I have no financial
19 conflicts of interest. I'm here to urge the committee
20 to approve both the Pfizer and Moderna vaccines for
21 children under 5, as well as the Moderna vaccine for

1 older kids. While I'll mostly speak to the urgent need
2 for these safe and effective vaccines for children
3 under 5, I also wanted to say that my two COVID-
4 conscience high school babysitters, who being STEM
5 students, were very excited that I was speaking to the
6 FDA, asked me to mentioned how much they would like to
7 get a Moderna booster, given the studies that show
8 increased protection from mixing and matching vaccines.

9 I'm the mother of a so called pandemic baby,
10 who was born in March 2021. Becoming a new parent is
11 always tough, but it's hard to imagine a more
12 heartbreaking time to have entered parenthood. As I
13 was experiencing for the first time the all-consuming
14 love and obsessive desire to keep this vulnerable
15 little human being alive, I was also forced to learn
16 just how little people in this country care about
17 keeping our baby safe.

18 This has been made abundantly clear from our
19 country's gleeful abandonment of all mitigations to
20 curb the spread of COVID months, and in some places
21 years, before there was even the possibility of

1 children under 5 being vaccinated. The most
2 heartbreaking part of this realization has been that
3 people that I love and respect has embraced the idea
4 that COVID is over.

5 I had to beg my parents to wear masks on the
6 plane before they saw my daughter. My brother and
7 sister-in-law refused to be vaccinated. So we've had
8 to keep her away from her aunt, uncle and cousins.
9 Even medical experts that I respect decided this spring
10 that it was more convenient to cater to the whims of
11 those who have decided to move on, then to protect
12 these little lives.

13 In a twitter thread urging the removal of the
14 mask mandate on public transit, Dr. Bob Wachter
15 (phonetic), whose opinion on COVID I have otherwise
16 appreciate, wrote, "Yes, I worry about the babies.
17 Until vaccines are approved for them, parents will have
18 to accept a higher risk for an infant who can't wear a
19 mask on a plane. If I had an infant, this would give
20 me pause before flying, which is hard. But it seems
21 like a lot to ask every person on every plane to mask

1 to protect a small number of babies that may or may not
2 be onboard.”

3 Is this really a lot to ask that people care
4 about the vulnerable amongst them, when we know that
5 COVID has killed far more children this year than the
6 average flu? When there are 483 parents of children
7 under 5 who have lost their baby to this virus. Well,
8 apparently the answer is yes. Mitigations are now gone
9 and they clearly aren't coming back. So for the sake
10 of my daughter, and for the other children who are too
11 young to mask, I beg you to approve these safe and
12 effective vaccines without delay.

13 In a country where even friends and family
14 have proven themselves to selfish to do the absolute
15 minimum to protect my baby, she urgently needs the
16 protection these vaccines would provide. Thank you
17 very much.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
19 speaker is Dr. Kailey Soller.

20 **DR. KAILEY SOLLER:** Hello, everyone, and thank
21 you so much for letting me speak today. My name is Dr.

1 Kailey Soller. I have my Ph.D. in chemistry. And even
2 more importantly, I'm a mom to a child under two years
3 old. I'm here today to advocate for the approval of
4 all the vaccines under consideration today and
5 tomorrow, the Moderna 6 to 11, and even more
6 importantly the age cohort that does not have a vaccine
7 available at all to them today, the children under 5.
8 I urge you to approve both the Moderna and Pfizer
9 vaccines under consideration today and tomorrow.

10 There are so many reasons for these vaccines
11 to be approved. First, and most importantly, the
12 reasons are scientific. As you all know so well, and
13 that I considered very strongly, being a scientist
14 myself. Most importantly, and undoubtedly, these
15 vaccines have met all of the predetermined endpoints
16 for safety and efficacy and they should be approved.

17 But as a Ph.D. and a scientist, I could talk
18 about forever the scientific benefits of these
19 vaccines. But we all know the benefits and we've all
20 read the data and the submissions, to know that these
21 vaccines have not only met our safety and scientific

1 requirements, but we also know that immunity is not
2 simply an on/off switch. But that we garner many
3 additional benefits beyond just the immunobridging
4 endpoint and vaccine efficacy endpoints that we see
5 through this data.

6 I also want to talk today as a parent.
7 Because what has become extremely apparent over the
8 last two years, but especially since the vaccine for 5
9 to 11-year-old children has become approved, is that we
10 need to allow parents access to a vaccine so that they
11 can choose to protect their children in the way that
12 they desire.

13 There have been some people today speaking
14 about their desire to not vaccinate their children, or
15 not vaccinate themselves. However, I don't have that
16 same option as a parent. I don't want a vaccine
17 mandate. I just want the option to do what I have
18 deemed best for my child, which is give her access and
19 vaccinate her against this horrible deadly disease.
20 There's an ethical obligation for this committee to
21 allow parents access to that lifesaving vaccine that

1 will allow them to protect their children when no one
2 else is protecting their children.

3 As my daughter is under two, she's even unable
4 to mask to protect herself. And I realize that she may
5 likely become infected with COVID at some point in her
6 lifetime, but all I want is for her immune system to
7 have been primed with vaccinations so that she can have
8 a better outcome. I know that vaccinations provide her
9 that best possible path to the best outcome. It will
10 allow her immune system to develop T and B cell memory
11 responses, prior to being infected with COVID. That
12 will help prevent severe COVID infection and long COVID
13 effects that many people on the call have listed today.

14 These past few years have been some of the
15 hardest of my and my family life. Having a child
16 during the pandemic meant wearing a mask during labor.
17 And then having a child in the NICU, during a pandemic,
18 meant that we had no visitors allowed and we had no
19 support. Our child was not able to meet her
20 grandparents the first ten days of her life, which was
21 incredibly hard. And on top of this we have had

1 constant risk-based decisions since the day that she
2 was born. Should we allow her grandparents and other
3 family to visit? Should we allow them to visit without
4 mask after they were vaccinated?

5 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Please wrap up.

6 **DR. KAILEY SOLLER:** Is the benefit of seeing
7 their faces greater than the risk of contracting the
8 most deadly virus in American history? All I want to
9 do is protect my child in the way that I know is best.
10 Please allow me to do so and approve these lifesaving
11 vaccines. Thank you.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
13 speaker is Jennifer Dougherty.

14 **MS. JENNIFER DOUGHERTY:** Hello. Thank you for
15 the opportunity to speak to you today. I do not have
16 any conflict. I'm the mother of four-year-old twins.
17 My kids have been living with the pandemic since they
18 were one year old. From the age of 23 months to three
19 and a half years old, when we finally found a safe,
20 masked, small outdoor playgroup, they knew zero other
21 children. We live in a densely populated area, and we

1 don't feel safe having them do indoor activities since
2 they're not vaccinated. They've had to stop swimming
3 lessons, music classes, and art classes. We don't see
4 any friends and only see very close family after
5 quarantine and tests and always masked. Since we have
6 to avoid public transportation and don't own a car, our
7 world has become extremely limited.

8 We've been feeling isolated and anxious for so
9 long. We are more than ready for our kids to get back
10 to living a more normal childhood. So many experiences
11 have been taken away from them already. Most
12 importantly our kids will start Pre-K in the fall, and
13 we are extremely concerned that they may not be fully
14 vaccinated before they start school. Particularly as
15 mask mandates for school have ended, leaving them
16 completely unprotected.

17 Omicron has hit children particularly hard.
18 More than three and a half million kids were diagnosed
19 with COVID in January alone. And each new variant is
20 even more contagious. Nearly 1500 children have died
21 of COVID, and many more have suffered medical

1 complication such as MIS-C, long COVID, neurological
2 effects including brain inflammation, and an increased
3 risk for type 1 diabetes. It is now becoming
4 increasingly clear that the hepatitis cases, in
5 children currently under investigation, are likely
6 related to effects of a prior COVID infection. And
7 unfortunately there are likely further (inaudible)
8 (audio distorted) of a childhood COVID infection that
9 we've yet to discover.

10 We have the data and science to show that mRNA
11 vaccines are safe. Both Moderna and Pfizer met
12 immunobridging and safety standards and have shown
13 similar efficacy against Omicron when compared to other
14 age groups. At this late date, the Moderna 2-dose will
15 give kids better protection where school starts in
16 September. Given this information, both Moderna and
17 Pfizer should be approved immediately.

18 Many families haven't has the privilege my
19 family has had to keep our kids home during these
20 unprecedented time. And those in underserved
21 communities, and those with medically high-risk family

1 members, have been forced into impossible decisions.
2 No one should have to choose between the health of
3 their family and their financial security, especially
4 when safe vaccines are available. I urge you to
5 approve both Moderna and Pfizer's EUAs and to make sure
6 that any future boosters or variant-specific vaccines
7 are available to all ages immediately. Our kids have
8 waited long enough. Thank you for your time.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
10 speaker is Dr. Harvey Klein. You have three minutes.

11 **DR. HARVEY KLEIN:** Thank you for having me on
12 today. I have no conflict of interest. My only
13 interest is in saving children's lives. I pray that
14 the Advisory Committee members will open your hearts to
15 God's truth about protecting his children, which
16 includes your children and grandchildren. I'm an MD,
17 graduate of Tufts (inaudible) Medical School, one of
18 the top ten in the country. I am trained as an
19 orthopedic surgeon.

20 Before I went to medical school I was a
21 mechanical engineer, a system and electrical engineer

1 for Brooklyn Poly Tech, and a rocket scientist. In the
2 late 60's I had a machine shop and we made parts for
3 Grumman, who has a contract for the lens of lunar
4 excursion module that landed on the moon in 1969 with
5 Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin. I myself machined the
6 parts for the lens that I held in my hand that are
7 still sitting on the moon as we speak. So when I look
8 up at the moon, it's a totally different experience
9 than for most people.

10 I am appalled at the arrogance that you,
11 meaning the FDA, has in even thinking about vaccinating
12 healthy children with outdated highly toxic COVID
13 vaccines. Children have a 99.998 percent survival
14 rate, with (inaudible) if they get COVID. Vast
15 statistics show that over 100,000 children, ages birth
16 to 18 that have been vaccinated with Pfizer-BioNTech
17 and Moderna's so called vaccines, has had severe life-
18 threatening adverse reactions such as myocarditis,
19 (inaudible), and many more severe adverse reactions and
20 even death.

21 We know that (inaudible) is under reported by

1 a factor of 100. The data cries out loudly to stop
2 this insanity immediately before you kill or maim one
3 more innocent child. These vaccines are not
4 experimental, they are bioweapons designed to maim and
5 kill. In a risk/benefit analysis, since children up to
6 age 18 have a survival rate of 99.9 (inaudible)
7 reactions and virtually no deaths, why in the world
8 would you want to try to improve on perfection by
9 exposing them to significant chances of being
10 permanently severely injured or dead? The risk is
11 infinite, and the benefits are nonexistent, and the
12 efficacy is extremely negative. Why do you want to
13 mess with God's given perfect system?

14 The best treatment you can do is to leave
15 these children alone under God's care. And failing to
16 do that, then your only purpose is to maim and kill.
17 That clearly being the case, the FDA should change its
18 name to the JMI, the Josef Mengele Institute. It is
19 not too late to repent and return to God and his
20 (inaudible). If you want to experiment, do it on
21 yourselves. Don't think that for one second that God

1 is not aware of your very nefarious and murderous plans
2 and actions. If you, heaven forbid, go through with
3 mandating vaccines for innocently healthy children, you
4 will burn in hell for eternity. Thank you for your
5 time and for listening with open hearts.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
7 speaker is Donna Treubig:

8 **MS. DONNA TREUBIG:** Hello. Thank you for the
9 opportunity to speak today. I have no conflicts. I
10 would like to tell you about my grandson, Liam
11 (phonetic). He is a smart, fun, almost three-year-old
12 that has never stepped foot into a public building other
13 than the occasional doctor's office. Has never had a
14 birthday party with friends. Never been to a grocery
15 store and never met most of his extended family. We
16 adults, while vaccinated, have lived the same life for
17 over two years to protect him. Some might think that
18 this is extreme, but there is even more at stake because
19 Liam's type 1 diabetic mother is in her third trimester
20 with Liam's baby sister.

21 COVID seeks out those who are unvaccinated.

1 The FDA refusal to act has left the youngest of our
2 society most vulnerable. Children are getting very
3 sick, and dying of COVID-19, as we have heard from the
4 professional presentations earlier today. Today I plea
5 that you approve the vaccine, for children under 5, so
6 that they have some protection with reduce risk of
7 severe illness and long term effects caused by COVID-19.

8 You must immediately develop a comprehensive
9 plan to ensure this age group has access to up-to-date
10 boosters and future variant-specific vaccine at the same
11 pace as all other age groups. Do not leave them behind
12 again. The FDA needs to be nimble and able to pivot as
13 the vaccine changes. We do not want to be forced to
14 wait while the FDA and the virus changes the rules of
15 the game halfway through the next trial. You can make
16 up for the vaccine rollout mismanagement with your
17 promise to remember Liam when you vote to approve both
18 the Moderna and the Pfizer vaccines for children under
19 5.

20 Parents deserve the right to choose if we
21 vaccinate our children with a vaccine that offers any

1 efficacy rate, rather than having no option at all. We
2 also deserve the right to choose between Moderna or
3 Pfizer based on the needs of our children. Thank you.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
5 speaker is Elle Pierce. You have three minutes.

6 **MS. ELLE PIERCE:** Hello, my name is Elle
7 Pierce. I'm mom to two amazing toddlers, a wife and a
8 certified pediatric registered nurse. I'm speaking in
9 advance of tomorrow's review, and in support of
10 Moderna's and Pfizer's EUA applications for COVID
11 vaccines for the under 5 cohorts. The repeated
12 messaging that we all have the tools to move forward is
13 patently untrue. And the protracted wait for this age
14 group have been unprecedented and excruciating.
15 Although the "E" in EUA stands for emergency, nothing
16 about this process seems to have been done with urgency
17 in mind. What you've all have asked, and continued to
18 ask, a family and their under 5 children, going on our
19 third year now, is truly incomprehensible with the
20 promise of vaccines in the coming days, weeks, months,
21 playing on a loop.

1 Our public health agencies have taken an
2 enormous risk with the health of our children, and
3 allowing our children to be serially infected with the
4 novel coronavirus is neither a sustainable nor ethical
5 solution. The narrative being pushed that COVID is not
6 a threat to children, does real harm and is demonstrably
7 false. We know COVID infection and reinfection comes
8 with consequences. We know COVID causes inflammation
9 and auto-immunities that affect multiple organ systems,
10 and is the underline cause of diagnoses such as
11 encephalitis, type 1 diabetes, MIS-C, and likely plays a
12 role in the emerging hepatitis cases. We know COVID can
13 kill children. This is just a preview of what COVID has
14 in store, and it will take many years before we can
15 fully appreciate its long term damage.

16 Unfortunately, the virus evolved during the
17 period of lengthy regulatory delay and as the result our
18 children will not be afforded the same level of
19 protection other groups appreciated. But parents
20 deserve the opportunity to protect their children from
21 severe illness and death should they wish to do so. The

1 vaccines are safe, and any chance to reduce the
2 likelihood of infection and negative outcomes is
3 welcomed by those eager to vaccinate.

4 Trailblazer, Dr. Mark Kline, Chief Medical
5 Officer of Children's Hospital New Orleans, and Tulane
6 professor of pediatrics, put it best when he wrote, not
7 vaccinating our children against COVID is like throwing
8 them into the deep end of the pool without a life vest
9 or adult supervision. It won't end badly every time,
10 but that doesn't make it any less irresponsible.
11 Nothing is more tragic than the preventable death of a
12 child.

13 Additional, while these mRNA vaccines are
14 incredible, they're only one layer of a comprehensive
15 approach. In the future, trials need to be run
16 concurrently across all age groups so our children
17 aren't perpetually abandoned. We need to ensure they
18 have timely access to updated vaccines, as well as
19 vaccines that use different platforms, and safe
20 effective therapeutics including monoclonal antibodies
21 and prophylactics. The moral compass of a society is

1 how it treats its children. While they can't
2 participate in the political process by voting, paying
3 taxes, or making contributions to political campaigns,
4 the failure to prioritize their lives will haunt us as a
5 society for generations.

6 Finally, I would be remised not to thank the
7 children and the families that have selflessly
8 volunteered as trial participants. Now I ask you to
9 please expeditiously and without delay authorize both
10 vaccines up for review. Thank you.

11 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
12 speaker is Kate Schenk.

13 **MS. KATE SCHENK:** Good afternoon. Thank you
14 for allowing me the opportunity to speak today. My name
15 is Kate Schenk. I have no conflicts. I'm speaking
16 today to advocate for the approval of vaccines for
17 children under age 5. I believe the communication
18 regarding children and COVID, since the beginning of the
19 pandemic, has unfortunately caused confusion and
20 ultimately has resulted in our youngest children being
21 left behind unprotected.

1 At the beginning of the pandemic, when COVID
2 deaths were primarily among older individuals, the
3 thought was that children were overall unaffected by
4 COVID. While many were optimistic that would be the
5 case, it has proven over time to not be quite so simple.
6 As more and more children have been infected, thousands
7 have been hospitalized and nearly 1500 children have
8 died. Some people have continued to minimize the impact
9 by saying it's not that many children, or, inaccurately,
10 it's only children with preexisting conditions. I
11 cannot even begin to understand this line of thinking.
12 How many children is the right number to lose? Are
13 children with preexisting condition somehow expendable?
14 No. All childhood deaths are tragic. Children with
15 preexisting conditions didn't ask for or caused those
16 conditions.

17 In April it's estimated that 3 out of 4
18 children had had COVID. Millions of children have been
19 infected. Four times more children have been
20 hospitalized this year with the Omicron variant than
21 with Delta last year. And the large increases were in

1 children too young to be vaccinated. Even if COVID was
2 truly mild for all children, it would still be
3 problematic. Sick children miss school and daycare.
4 Parents of sick children miss work. And no one likes to
5 see their child feeling miserable. These are the best
6 case scenarios though for systematic infections. Having
7 a child sick enough to be hospitalized is far more
8 traumatic for parents and children alike.

9 Furthermore, this is a novel virus. We are
10 still learning the long term ramifications that so many
11 children may face in the future. What does long COVID
12 look like if it starts when you're less than a decade
13 old? How does an infant or young child convey that
14 they're experiencing (inaudible)? We are now realizing
15 that children who have previously had COVID are at an
16 increased risk of being diagnosed with diabetes. And
17 more recently, the pediatric hepatitis cases has a link
18 to prior COVID infections. It is clear that children
19 are indeed affected by COVID-19.

20 Unfortunately, perhaps due to confusing
21 communication or pandemic fatigue, COVID mitigation

1 efforts like masking have ceased in most places. The
2 messaging has now become, everyone who wants to be
3 vaccinated can be. That is why today and tomorrow are
4 so important. Not everyone wants to be vaccinated can
5 be vaccinated today. Our youngest children have waited
6 and waited for a vaccine, despite the fact that some of
7 the data submitted several weeks ago is just now being
8 reviewed.

9 Vaccination is the best way to protect our
10 children. Priming their immune systems with a safe and
11 effective vaccine will give them a best chance of
12 avoiding severe outcomes like death and hospitalization,
13 and will hopefully decrease the potential for long term
14 effects. Please act now to authorize Moderna and Pfizer
15 vaccines for children under 5. Please make them easy to
16 access so parents can promptly protect their children.
17 Please give pediatric boosters, and vaccines for future
18 pandemic, greater priority and more expeditious review.
19 Our children are our future, and we need to give them
20 the best future possible. Thank you for your time.

21 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next

1 speaker is Dr. Donald Middleton. You have three
2 minutes.

3 **DR. DONALD MIDDLETON:** I'm Don Middleton, a
4 professor of family medicine at the University of
5 Pittsburg. Although I serve on a Moderna vaccine
6 advisory board, I am speaking unofficially to support
7 the Moderna COVID-19 mRNA vaccine request for EUA use in
8 children.

9 The 2-dose vaccine has superior immunogenicity,
10 at least non-inferior, and significant clinical
11 effectiveness. The Moderna COVID vaccine offers both
12 medical evidence and emotional justification supporting
13 an EUA approval.

14 COVID infection is extraordinary common in
15 children. 75 percent of children have elevated COVID
16 antibody levels, outpacing all other age groups.
17 Because of transmission to others, on a societal level,
18 reduction of childhood disease is critical. Adults with
19 COVID are sequestered. No one does that to their child,
20 so disease is spread. Although COVID is often a-
21 symptomatic in children, some require hospitalization,

1 the outcome of which may sadly be prolonged disability
2 or death. Treatment is supportive. Clearly prevention
3 is a cure for a disease with inadequate treatment.
4 Vaccine given to children, regardless of prior COVID
5 infection, produces higher antibody levels so is likely
6 to provide at least temporary protection.

7 Studies have proven that the Moderna COVID
8 vaccine for children reduces infection.
9 Hospitalization, prolong illness and death are by
10 inference also likely to be reduced. Moderna vaccine
11 side-effects are generally tolerable and transient.]

12 The addition of a second childhood vaccine to
13 control COVID has obvious advantages. The supply of
14 vaccine will be reassured. Use of a single vaccine
15 product line in an office reduces the risk for error. A
16 2-dose series is advantageous for its completion.
17 Additionally, the public always approves of having a
18 choice of vaccine.

19 Many consider COVID to be under control, which
20 it is not, so have become much less cautious. The
21 infection rate may rise again and lead to disruption in

1 family existence. Children have missed school, church,
2 birthday parties, playgroups and movies. Masking has
3 led to reduction in interpersonal contact.
4 Hospitalization is traumatic, frightening. Thousands of
5 children have lost beloved parents, grandparents, uncles
6 and aunts to COVID. CDC data states that 1252 children
7 have died from COVID, 44 per month. Can you imagine the
8 impact of the death of your child from COVID, knowing
9 that vaccine could've protected against severe disease?

10 The Moderna vaccine for children offers
11 additional hope that this pandemic can be kept at bay.
12 Please advise the FDA to give this vaccine EUA status
13 for children. Thank you.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
15 speaker is Mr. Michael Baker. You have three minutes,
16 please.

17 **MR. MICHAEL BAKER:** Good afternoon. I have no
18 financial conflict of interest. I'm a father of two
19 incredible children, age one and three. If the past two
20 years has felt like a decade to us adults, please
21 recognize that they have been a literal lifetime to our

1 children.

2 So much of a child's development happens before
3 the age of three. In the past two years, my daughter
4 has weaned off of breast milk and purees, and started to
5 learn how to cook with me. She started walking, gone
6 from speaking about five words to talking literally all
7 of the time. She's learned how to use the potty on her
8 own, learned how to recognize and write a few letters,
9 learned to dress herself, feed herself, and advocate for
10 her own needs. Although I will say they are usually
11 more like wants. She's learned to recognize colors and
12 shapes. She's learning to ride a bike, learning how to
13 keep her eye close when I wash her hair. She's trying
14 to learn, albeit slowly, how to not steal toys from her
15 little brother. She's learned to play pretend. She's
16 learned how to keep herself busy on her own because
17 after being out of daycare for so long, and with two
18 busy parents, she often has no other choice.

19 This period of development is known to be
20 critical in a child's social and emotional development.
21 I pray every day that we have done enough for her to

1 keep her development on track, despite the enormous
2 challenges of near complete isolation that we have at
3 time faced.

4 According to the FDA documentation, Moderna
5 submitted their data, for children aged 6 month to 5
6 years, on April 18th. Furthermore, it was possible to
7 allow children to begin the first two dosages of Pfizer
8 3-dose series after safety and some immunogenicity had
9 been proven. It has been 277 days since children aged 5
10 and older have had access to a vaccine. The wave of
11 pediatric hospitalization seen in January of 2022 should
12 dispel any notion that our youngest children are not at
13 risk. But it also shows us that vaccination works.
14 During that time period, the rate of hospitalization for
15 children under 5 was higher than other older children
16 who have had vaccines available.

17 We know that despite Omicron mutations,
18 vaccination gives the immune system a crucial head start
19 in recognizing and fighting this illness, which will
20 keep children out of the hospital and lower the risk of
21 other complications such as hepatitis, MIS-C, and long

1 COVID. Any further delay in vaccination leaves our
2 children vulnerable to another such wave. And going
3 forward, we need to make sure that children have access
4 to the appropriate boosters without delay. Every day
5 that goes by without protection is a day that we
6 continue to risk their health, development and future.

7 The safety and immunobridging profiles of these
8 vaccines clearly demonstrate that the benefit of their
9 approval outweighs their risk. Thank you for your time.

10 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The last
11 speaker for the Open Public Hearing session is Ms.
12 Justine Luzzi. Thank you.

13 **MS. JUSTINE LUZZI:** Hi. I do not have
14 (inaudible) (audio distorted) conflicts. On April 7th,
15 2021, I was excited to get my Moderna vaccine. Like
16 many people I wanted to do my part to end the pandemic
17 and keep people safe. Five weeks later I had my second
18 dose, on May 5th, 2021. I had flu-like symptoms for
19 three days and then was fine, so I thought. On Saturday
20 morning, June 5th, 2021, exactly one month later, I
21 started to develop vertigo. By Monday afternoon I had

1 lost my vision in my one eye, developed slurred speech,
2 lost motor skills, and developed immense brain fog.

3 I went to the emergency room immediately. When
4 I got there everyone was sure I was having a stroke.
5 But after five hours of testing, they found out this
6 wasn't the case. I was released and referred to a
7 neurologist. After many weeks of test the neurologist
8 believes it was from the vaccine, that it is not the
9 neuro inflammation, but doesn't know how to treat me.
10 The only thing she offered me was good luck. Throughout
11 the course of the next year I saw a PCP, an
12 ophthalmologist, a cardiologist, an endocrinologist, and
13 a natural path, all hypothesizing the same thing. I've
14 been completely on my own without any proper medical
15 care for over a year now. No one really knows what's
16 going on with me and my brain.

17 Last summer, at a (inaudible), I had
18 experienced Alzheimer-like symptoms, losing pockets of
19 time, forgetting who I was and where I was. I'm 36
20 years old. Other issues that still exist today include
21 heart palpitations, constant migraine headaches, hand

1 numbness and extreme memory loss. (Inaudible) it's been
2 hard to do the most basic of task.

3 Before the vaccine I was completely healthy.
4 Since my injury I've had to quit my full time job, and
5 instead work part-time spending all my additional time
6 researching science articles, natural remedies, and how
7 to heal myself so I can function every day. All while
8 accruing five-figure medical debt. I am not the
9 collateral damage in the war against disease. I'm a
10 human being who deserves proper medical care, proper
11 compensation, and empathy.

12 In the court of public opinion I've been called
13 a murder, an anti-vaxxer, and delusional. And,
14 ironically, you are the ones that lie to the American
15 people that vaccines are completely safe for the average
16 person. You are offensive to actual science and
17 medicine, lacking any type of curiosity of adverse
18 events. I have met other vaccine injured along the way
19 that are losing their homes, their lifesavings, in
20 addition to their health. How do you sleep at night?
21 You're a disgrace to humanity. You're a narcissist

1 cloaked in healers clothing.

2 The vaccine injured deserves proper medical
3 care and financial compensation that is the least of
4 what you can do. One thing I know for sure is that
5 there are only three things that are guaranteed to never
6 fully stay hidden; the sun always rises, the moon comes
7 out every night, and then there's the truth. And when
8 the truth comes out, I pray God have mercy on your
9 souls. Myself and million others will never stop
10 fighting and telling the truth. Our resilience is
11 bigger than your cowardice. Only cowards would avoid
12 accountability as innocent people suffer. Approving
13 this for children without fully researching the adverse
14 effect is nothing short of criminal, extremely wicked,
15 and shockingly evil. Thank you for your time.

16 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. This
17 concludes the Open Public Hearing session, and thank you
18 all for making your comments known to us. Dr. Monto,
19 take it away for the next session of the meeting.

20 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Dr. Monto, this is Peter
21 Marks. I'd like to just take a moment before we move

1 off of the Open Public Hearing, if that's okay?

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That's fine.

3 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Yes, go ahead.

4 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thank you very much. I want
5 to thank the Open Public Hearing speakers. But I do
6 need to just make a comment here that the statements
7 were those of the speakers, and the last comment back
8 from the FDA does not imply that we agree with what was
9 said or that we find any potentially offensive statement
10 acceptable. Thank you.

11

12 **ADDITIONAL Q & A FOR CDC, FDA AND SPONSOR PRESENTERS**

13

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Marks. Next
15 we are moving on to the additional question and answer
16 session. We had a very short time for questions and
17 answers, and to avoid a free-for-all I think it would be
18 prudent for us to compartmentalize our questions as our
19 agenda states with the (inaudible), first for CDC, next
20 for the sponsor presentations, and then for any
21 additional questions for the FDA presentations. So, let

1 have the discussion on the presentation of CDC right
2 now. And then move on to the actual vaccine questions
3 next. Hands raised, please.

4 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Arnold?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes.

6 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** This is Pamela.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes, Pamela?

8 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** I'm very sorry and
9 apologetic to interrupt. But I am so incensed about the
10 comment that was made in the public session, I cannot
11 remain silent.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** All right, Pamela, you've
13 got the floor.

14 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** I have worked for the
15 Federal Government for almost 30 years. I'm retired
16 now. I have not always agreed with the FDA. But never
17 in my life have I heard them acquainted with the Josef
18 Mengele Institute, and I'm sorry I take very --
19 actually, I'm not sorry. But I take very deep offense
20 at that comment. And by association, those who are on
21 the committee and those who are consultants are

1 associated with that committee. So, I will not accept
2 that attribution. And I demand that the gentleman who
3 made that comment disassociate himself from that
4 comment. It is outrageous. Thank you.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you, Pamela. And, I
6 think there are other comments that were made which also
7 have very little foundation. Given the fact that we are
8 all screened for lack of conflict of interest
9 (inaudible) -- and I'll stop right there. Dr. Reingold.

10 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** I have two quick
11 questions for my CDC colleagues. The one for Katherine
12 or Ruth relates to the fact that when the FDA listed
13 possible but unknown benefits of the vaccines, we
14 haven't heard anything about prevention of transmission.
15 Right now there are household transmission (inaudible)
16 in the U.K. that suggest that there is an effect on
17 transmission at least for a period of time. And I'm
18 curious if you think that that is in fact the case as is
19 true for some other viral vaccines. Whether there's
20 reduced infection and transmission for any period of
21 time.

1 And for Tom, just a quick question, obviously
2 with increasing seroprevalence in kids, the question
3 could be asked whether the risk of myocarditis changes
4 depending on whether you had prior infection. And there
5 could be studies of that. It's also plausible that the
6 risk of myocarditis is changing over time with changing
7 seroprevalence. And I wonder if we have any information
8 about that. Thanks very much to both of you.

9 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Hi, this is Ruth Link-
10 Gelles. Apologies I don't have video as I'm in transit.
11 But I can respond to the first question. I think
12 there's a little bit of evidence that vaccine prevent
13 against transmission, from other countries. I think
14 it's been a little mixed, and maybe not as up to date
15 with current variants as we'd like.

16 I will say I think there's pretty good evidence
17 that the third dose especially, at least for the first
18 couple of months, does give some protection against
19 infection which would certainly protect against
20 transmission. That protection does of course wane
21 quickly, and so we would expect it to be less effective

1 a couple of months after your last dose against
2 infection and; therefore, again transmission as well.

3 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** Dr. Reingold, to address
4 your question about prior infection and vaccination and
5 subsequent risk of myocarditis, I think we have evidence
6 that prior infection prior to getting vaccinated does
7 increase the risk for reactogenicity, systemic
8 reactogenicity. But we really don't have evidence that
9 that translates into an increased risk for more
10 clinically serious adverse events.

11 I think it would be difficult to evaluate risk
12 of infection, or infection as a risk factor, for vaccine
13 associated myocarditis, because so many children have
14 been infected and probably many of those children
15 infected but not having that documented in the medical
16 record. But that is certainly an avenue for research in
17 the future.

18 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Thank you both.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Pergam.

20 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks. I had a question
21 for Dr. Shimabukuro. It's a question about long COVID

1 in children. You had a slide that talks about some U.K.
2 data, but I'm curious, does the CDC have any information
3 about COVID-related long term complications in children
4 that are available for the committee to sort of think
5 about as the discussions on vaccine (inaudible).

6 And I think it's particularly important if
7 there's data that would look at whether vaccine is
8 protected. There's very little data (inaudible). If
9 that data doesn't exist, what work is being done to sort
10 of (inaudible) it could be quite beneficial for helping
11 (inaudible).

12 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** Thank you for
13 that question. Just note that I am not the long
14 (inaudible) expert, there are other CDC that are more
15 expert on that. And I apologize for the brevity of that
16 section of the presentation due to time limits and we
17 weren't able to include more information. There is some
18 data available about post-COVID conditions in children,
19 but it's admittedly more limited than the data that are
20 available among adults. And there is some ongoing work
21 regarding post-COVID conditions in children.

1 Specifically regarding the benefits, you know,
2 whether or not vaccination can prevent post-COVID
3 conditions, that's more of a vaccine effectiveness
4 question and I'm not sure if Dr. Link-Gelles wants to
5 weigh in a little bit more on that question.

6 **DR. RUTH LINK-GELLES:** Sure, happy to. I'm
7 aware of a couple of studies that included adolescents
8 and look at vaccine effectiveness against post-COVID
9 conditions and found that there was some effectiveness.
10 I think it was about 78 percent effectiveness in one of
11 the studies. I will say across the board vaccine
12 effectiveness studies have very different definitions,
13 post-COVID conditions, and that often affects the
14 findings. I think post-COVID conditions, in particular,
15 have been very difficult to study because of the sort of
16 nebulous symptoms involved, and the difficulties with
17 coming up with a standardize case definition.

18 I'm not aware at this point of any studies that
19 have been published in 5 to 11-year-olds looking at
20 vaccine effectiveness against post-COVID conditions. It
21 is something that we are looking at in a number of

1 different platforms at CDC. And I think it'll just be
2 kind of dependent on sample size and, again, coming back
3 to this issue of the case definition moving forward.
4 But it is certainly something that's part of our
5 research agenda.

6 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thank you very much, both
7 of you.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Sawyer, and then, Dr.
9 McInnes.

10 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Thank you. Dr. Fleming-Dutra
11 addressed a question of hospitalization with COVID as
12 opposed to hospitalization due to COVID, with some
13 information about the vast majority of hospitalized
14 children actually being hospitalized because of their
15 COVID. And I believe that she may be referring to data
16 that were shown at the recent HDIP (phonetic) meeting on
17 that topic. Could you remind me whether that data was
18 collected during the Omicron era, or not? Because
19 presumably more children with asymptomatic infection are
20 occurring during Omicron and thus the rate of
21 hospitalization from COVID may be reduced compared to

1 the previous era.

2 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** Thank you for
3 that question. Again, I briefly during the last Q&A
4 period talked about data from COVID-NET and then also
5 the new vaccine survey launched network. The data that
6 I quoted earlier were from all the entire pandemic. But
7 I do have -- our COVID-NET colleague did provide
8 percentages, which I'm sorry did not make it into the
9 main presentations due to time limits. Children ages 6
10 months to 4 years, with COVID-19 and associated
11 hospitalization who were primarily admitted for COVID-
12 19. And, again, that's based on a medical chart review
13 looking for symptoms of COVID-19.

14 During the Omicron predominant period from
15 December 19th, 2021, to March 31st, 2022, is the data
16 that they were able to provide. 86.1 percent children
17 in that age group, 6 months to 4 years, were primarily
18 admitted for COVID-19. And when they looked at that
19 compared to a pre-Omicron period, from March 1st, 2020,
20 to December 18th, 2021, it was 87.3 percent. So,
21 effectively in the youngest children it's about equal

1 with the percent that were primarily admitted for COVID
2 during Omicron and pre-Omicron periods.

3 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. McInnes, did
5 you have your hand raised? I wasn't sure.

6 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Dr. Sawyer asked my
7 question. Thank you.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Fuller.

9 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Thank you. Thank you for
10 these presentations. My question is concerning I
11 believe a lot of parents are concerned, or some parents
12 are concerned about the side effects of the vaccine.
13 The data show that they're not great. But for adults
14 there are some side effects or some people who are
15 sharing that the vaccine is what makes them ill. We
16 know that there're side effects or long term effects
17 from COVID. I'm wondering what CDC is doing to look at
18 the side effects of the vaccine. Because I think that's
19 one of the concerns of many parents. And, I believe in
20 giving people a choice, so could someone address that
21 for us, please?

1 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** Is your question more
2 generally how we monitor vaccine safety and communicate
3 that information, or something else?

4 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** No, I think that's pretty
5 clear how you monitor it. The question is there are
6 people reporting that they are having effects of the
7 vaccine. And so I want to know if there's research
8 going on in understanding that. Because, if we know
9 that's the case, then the people who want to give their
10 children the vaccine should have that choice. Those who
11 don't want to should know what's happening with the
12 vaccine so that eventually they can make that choice
13 based on knowing what happens with the vaccine or at
14 least some idea.

15 So, just if you have any idea of why there're
16 different effects from the vaccine, or claimed effects,
17 maybe these are people who have been exposed to COVID
18 and these are COVID symptoms and not vaccine symptoms.
19 But I know that's a concern of some parents.

20 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** I can't really speculate
21 on individual cases of individuals claiming certain

1 adverse events as maybe like what was heard in public
2 comment or maybe heard elsewhere. What I can tell you
3 is that CDC and FDA are conducting the most rigorous
4 monitoring in the history of vaccine safety for these
5 COVID vaccines. Systemic and local reactions are
6 common. In some cases more common after dose two
7 compared to dose one. Those are expected reactions.
8 They tend to be transient, relatively mild and go away
9 quickly on their own.

10 With respect to more clinically serious
11 adverse events, I can say that we have detected cases of
12 severe allergic reactions, or anaphylaxis, after
13 vaccination, and that can occur with any vaccination or
14 any medical product.

15 And, I think we have a sufficient body of
16 evidence to conclude that there's a causal relationship
17 between mRNA vaccination and myocarditis. As I
18 presented previously, it's most commonly in adolescents
19 and young adult males, more common after dose two
20 compared to dose one. We're continuing monitoring in
21 younger age groups, the 5 to 11-year-old children. And

1 we will monitor very closely in the youngest, the 6
2 months to 4 or 5-year-olds. Myocarditis is an adverse
3 event of special interest, so we follow up on every case
4 that is reported to the vaccine adverse event reporting
5 system. But really when it comes to clinically serious
6 adverse events, those are the adverse events that we
7 have identified for these vaccine, anaphylaxis and
8 myocarditis.

9 I think what you may be getting at is more of a
10 public health communications issue. And, our office,
11 the Immunization Safety Office, mostly focuses on
12 monitoring risk, quantifying risk, and communicating
13 risk. And, we would defer to the folks in the
14 immunization program for benefit/risk assessment and
15 communication in the context of benefit and risk.

16 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** I just would like to offer
17 one explanation. It's not a science explanation, but a
18 numbers explanation. And Dr. Monto might be able to
19 comment on this. I'm understanding that even with
20 influenza now there's some understandings that there's
21 some longer term effects both of getting influenza, as

1 well as for some people who can't get the vaccine. So,
2 because we're having so many vaccine vaccinations with
3 COVID, perhaps that's showing up effects of long term
4 disease as well as long term vaccination. In general,
5 but clearly the benefits of preventing disease outweigh
6 the risk of those very rare events. So, I'm thinking
7 we're learning a lot from COVID that we never knew
8 before. And that's whether you have a statement or not,
9 Dr. Monto. I just want to bring out that point.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Fuller. I
11 think we're gradually relearning that there are multiple
12 benefits in preventing disease. And our job here is to
13 look at risk/benefit. And that is something which we
14 really need to consider in examining the whole picture.
15 Thank you. I call now on Dr. Bernstein.

16 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thank you, great
17 presentations by the CDC as always. My question relates
18 to, and this may be a better question for the sponsor,
19 but with concern to myocarditis, particularly in the
20 males after dose number two, are data available or being
21 collected using a lengthened interval between doses one

1 and two in the primary series for those males 12 to 17
2 and those 18 to 25 young adults?

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Katherine, I think Tom
4 lost sound there for a second, so we're going to get
5 Tom's audio back on. Do you want to take that
6 momentarily?

7 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** That's really a
8 better question for Dr. Shimabukuro, so it'd be best if
9 we can wait until he's reconnected.

10 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** All right. And the
11 sponsor may have comments.

12 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Sure, thank you for the
13 question, Dr. Bernstein. In our studies our study
14 populations were incredibly compliant, so we don't have
15 any clinical data at more than a four weeks duration.
16 But we are looking at kind of observational studies to
17 help inform that.

18 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** So you're looking at a
19 longer interval between the primary series, with two
20 dosages of primary series in older teenagers and young
21 adults?

1 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** We are actually not looking
2 at it. I mean, I know there are other observational
3 studies such as those in Canada that have explored the
4 longer interval. We are clinically not exploring the
5 longer interval for adolescents. We're looking at
6 infants and whether a longer interval would be
7 beneficial there.

8 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** The longer intervals in
9 Canada were with Moderna, or they were only with Pfizer?

10 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** No, there is data from
11 Canada with eight weeks or so with Moderna as well.

12 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thank you.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** I saw Dr. Shimabukuro appear
14 and disappear. Do you have a comment, Tom?

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** He's connecting his
16 audio right now, so you're going to have to give him a
17 moment.

18 **CAPT AMANDA COHN:** Dr. Montto, this is Amanda.
19 I can actually help respond to that as well if you'd
20 like?

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay, go ahead.

1 **CAPT AMANDA COHN:** I just want to let everybody
2 know that it's actually in the CDC clinical guidelines
3 to allow for a --

4 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** This is Dr. Shimabukuro.
5 If you can hear me I'm having a lot of -- can you hear
6 me?

7 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we got you now
8 Tom.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Cohn was weighing in.

10 **CAPT AMANDA COHN:** In the CDC clinical
11 guidelines, interim clinical considerations, we do allow
12 for an extension of the interval between the first and
13 second dose to that eight weeks as discussed and based
14 off of the data from Canada and from a couple of other
15 countries.

16 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** Thank you.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Chatterjee, please.

18 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
19 My question is I believe for either the sponsor or our
20 CDC colleagues to answer. I'm trying to verify
21 something that I think I read. It might've been

1 presented today as well in some of the data. And that
2 is the risk of myocarditis, pericarditis from the
3 vaccines, relative to the risk of myocarditis,
4 pericarditis from COVID. As I understood it, it was
5 about five times as high, with COVID mostly related to
6 MIS-C. But I just wanted to verify whether that was
7 correct or not.

8 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** Do we still have
9 Dr. Oster (phonetic) on the (inaudible) (audio
10 distorted)?

11 **DR. OSTER:** Yes, I'm here.

12 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** (Inaudible)
13 (audio distorted), would you like to take this question?

14 **DR. OSTER:** Yes, that's correct. Just recently
15 at (inaudible) that we have an increased risk after
16 COVID of having myocarditis or cardiac complications
17 anywhere from about two times in the teenage (inaudible)
18 (audio fades) males to -- yeah, six or eight times even
19 in some of the others. And that includes not just
20 myocarditis, but other cardiac complications including
21 MIS-C, which can be quite severe in (inaudible).

1 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Meissner.

3 And then after Dr. Meissner we're going to have to move
4 to questions directed more to the vaccine presentations.

5 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Listening to the public
6 comments, it's very disturbing. And I realize there is
7 clearly a lot of misinformation that people are carrying
8 with them, and I think it's unfortunate. I just feel a
9 responsibility, I have no relationship with the FDA but
10 I don't think anyone works harder than the folks at the
11 FDA. And to imply that there would be a deliberate
12 delay in a vaccine, I think is pretty outrageous.
13 There's absolutely no evidence that I or anyone else
14 that I know of on the committee has witness that.

15 But the question that I have is -- two
16 questions. First, on post-COVID or long COVID, there
17 was an interesting study in Nature in the last couple of
18 weeks looking at a very large subset of people in the VA
19 system. And they found that there was only some
20 protection, relatively mild protection, against long
21 COVID among people who had received the vaccine. So we

1 may not be able to say that immunization prevents long
2 COVID. And, so that's the first question. And then I'm
3 interested in what the folks at the CDC think about
4 that.

5 And then the second question goes to the one
6 that Dr. Oster was just commenting on. That is the
7 issue of myocarditis from the vaccine versus from
8 infection. My concern is there are probably many, many
9 COVID infections than we know about. So the
10 denominator, I mean, if 75 percent of the population or
11 even 95 percent of the adult population has been
12 infected, we don't really know what the denominator is
13 when we're addressing this issue of myocarditis. We
14 know very precisely what it is following immunization,
15 but it's hard to compare that with an infection itself.
16 So, I'll stop at that point. Thank you.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Appreciate your responses.

18 **DR. KATHERINE FLEMING-DUTRA:** (Inaudible)
19 (audio distorted) is on the line, I'll have her address
20 the question regarding vaccine (inaudible) (audio
21 distorted). (Inaudible) and, Tom, feel free to go ahead

1 on this question.

2 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** Dr. Monto, I just got
3 back online right now, so I probably missed the
4 question. Sorry about that. Dr. Meissner, could you
5 repeat the question?

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Cody, can you do it
7 succinctly?

8 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** The question I have is the
9 relative risk of myocarditis following infection versus
10 following the vaccine. And, we know what the
11 denominator is pretty clearly in terms of vaccine
12 associated myocarditis. I mean, you've done terrific
13 work to clarify that. But we don't know what the
14 denominator is for myocarditis following infection,
15 because so many infections are asymptomatic. So, can we
16 make that statement fairly, saying that myocarditis is
17 more common after the vaccine than it is after
18 infection?

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Cody.

20 **DR. TOM SHIMABUKURO:** I'm not sure I have an
21 answer to that question. But I think you're getting at

1 a benefit/risk assessment of adverse cardiac outcomes
2 after COVID disease compared to myocarditis and
3 pericarditis after vaccination. And I think probably
4 the best data we have on that comes from the PCORnet
5 (phonetic) study, which was led by Harvard and also
6 included CDC authors, where they looked at adverse
7 cardiac outcomes after disease versus myocarditis and
8 pericarditis after vaccination. And I will say that
9 many of these adverse cardiac outcomes are associated
10 with MIS-C. And their conclusion was that the risk was
11 greater after disease than after vaccination. So I
12 think that's the best answer I can give you right now.
13 But, I agree with you that that probably is an area of
14 research which deserve some additional attention.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. We're going to
16 be moving now into questions specifically directed to
17 both the sponsor and might as well include the FDA
18 representatives in this discussion so we'll broaden the
19 discussion. You've had your hand raised for a while,
20 Dr. Gans, have I changed the subject on you?

21 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** No, this is perfect.

1 I actually would love an opportunity to speak with our
2 colleagues at Moderna. So, thank you. I have
3 questioned we know that there's availability for what
4 the CDC has provided obviously for interval differences
5 in individuals who wish to have those. And I'm also
6 curious about the choice and what data you have. I
7 understand that the way you set up the studies is the
8 way you set up the studies, but I'm interested in any
9 R&D using the 50 micrograms as the second dose for
10 individuals who are within a high-risk age group.

11 And/or are there (inaudible) (audio distorted)
12 at a lower dose moving forward. And any data you can
13 give us (inaudible) given that you've (inaudible) (audio
14 distorted) multiple country.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** We've got backtalk.

16 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Dr. Gans, you're asking
17 about whether we have data about 100 microgram first
18 dose and 50 micrograms second dose for primary series?
19 We do not have those data. I think as Dr. Cohn said,
20 the Canadian data are probably right now the best data
21 about the increased interval. We don't have a mixed

1 dose 150 for adolescents. I don't believe their kind of
2 mixed dose work in our preclinical data either.

3 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** And what about studies
4 moving forward? Because that would be something that I
5 think would be of interest.

6 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes, as you know, our
7 booster is half of the primary series dose for all of
8 the age groups. So, for adolescents that's 50
9 micrograms, for 6 to 12 that's 25 micrograms, and for
10 under 6 that's 10 micrograms. And so, we are following
11 the model and as we've seen (inaudible) CDC present the
12 data on the Moderna booster, the reactogenicity is lower
13 and the myocarditis post the booster dose is lower as
14 well. So we are using that half-dose model for boosters
15 across our clinical program.

16 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Yes, it's the second
17 dose that is the highest range. All right, thank you.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you.

19 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Would it be possible to
20 prepare a slide about the durability of the vaccine
21 response? I believe there was a question at the first

1 session about how long the vaccine responses lasted.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Why don't we park that and
3 wait until that comes up again, which I'm sure it will.
4 Dr. Offit followed by Dr. Levy.

5 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you. This gets to a
6 question actually you asked earlier, Arnold. I think
7 it's clear from the adult data that a third dose of
8 vaccine (inaudible) at 4 to 6 months of mRNA vaccine
9 there's a value in terms of action against serious
10 illness (inaudible) Omicron or the Omicron subvariant.

11 Near as I can tell, we're being ask to approve
12 two doses of this vaccine. Is there an understanding,
13 and I guess this is a question for Moderna and for the
14 FDA, is there an understanding that since you're in the
15 midst of doing booster dosing four months later, that
16 those data would be available five months from now when
17 those children who got two doses would then be getting a
18 third dose? Is that the way this is going to work?
19 Because right now there's a 3-dose vaccine that's now
20 available from Pfizer, which is the better choice, as
21 compared to two doses from Moderna.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And I will add -- excuse me,
2 before you answer. We heard comments in the Open Public
3 Hearing about it's better to get a 2-dose vaccine than a
4 3-dose vaccine. I think there is really
5 misunderstanding out there about the value of the third
6 dose when we are putting a 2-dose vaccine next to a 3-
7 dose vaccine in terms of our approvals tomorrow. I've
8 interrupted, please answer the question.

9 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Sure, I think the adult
10 data show us that the booster doses are necessary
11 particularly for variant. And we have data from our
12 pediatric studies -- and if somebody will bring the
13 incident rates from the adolescents slide up, please,
14 and then we can show it -- that the incident rates for
15 the adolescents stayed very low actually through the
16 Delta wave in the U.S. And can I have Preview B up,
17 please.

18 The incident rates in the adolescents, so this
19 is no longer a placebo controlled study. This is just
20 our incident rates from the original vaccinated group.
21 And they stayed extremely low through the Delta wave.

1 And it was the Omicron wave where we started to have the
2 breakthrough.

3 We started boosting our adolescents in December
4 and those data are being compiled and will be ready
5 shortly. Our booster data, with the prototype, is also
6 being compiled for 6 to 12 and those will be available
7 shortly as well. I think we'll have to look at the
8 pediatric data in more detail tomorrow. Tomorrow we
9 have the 2-dose data that meets the non-inferiority
10 immunogenicity criteria.

11 And we're working with the FDA on what to do
12 about that third dose. Is that going to be the 1273
13 booster? Or is that going to be an updated Omicron
14 booster that will be offered to those children.

15 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Maybe just to follow up and
16 maybe this is a question for Doran Fink or for Peter
17 Marks. Is it your understanding that this would be a 3-
18 dose vaccine and that we would have the third dose
19 available within five months of this vaccine launching,
20 because that's really what we're talking about? I don't
21 think we should have to wait for an Omicron boost,

1 because first of all that may not happen. And so I
2 think we should just have it very clearly that this is a
3 3-dose vaccine but you're launching it as a 2-dose
4 vaccine. Which is it?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Fink, or Dr. Marks,
6 would you weigh in here, please?

7 **DR. PETER MARKS:** The sponsor has asked for
8 this as a 2-dose regiment. I think right now we're
9 evaluating it as a 2-dose regiment. But the question is
10 would we potentially assume that a booster will be
11 forthcoming at some point for this. I think that's been
12 the natural state of events. I think Doran's on now as
13 well, if he wants to comment. That was the question
14 here, correct?

15 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Correct. Yes.

16 **DR. DORAN FINK:** I'll add that for these age
17 groups, 6 through 17, for the other mRNA vaccine that
18 has been authorized, we have also authorized a booster
19 dose once we've had the data that has supported doing
20 so. And so we would anticipate taking the same course
21 for this vaccine, understanding that the data to support

1 the effectiveness of this vaccine is tracking alongside
2 with the other mRNA vaccines.

3 I don't want to make a promise about a specific
4 date by which we would authorize a booster dose, but I
5 will say that you've heard from Moderna that they intend
6 to provide us data very soon. And we will evaluate it
7 and take regulatory action expediently.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you.

9 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Great, thank you, appreciate
10 it.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I think the problem here is
12 also a messaging problem. Because we should be careful
13 not to have people predict that there will not be a
14 third dose required to handle the variants. (Inaudible)
15 (audio distorted) that we should not have people predict
16 that this is a 2-dose vaccine versus a 3-dose vaccine,
17 which was the comment we heard from a couple of people
18 during the Open Public Hearing. Next is, Dr. Levy,
19 followed by, Dr. Wharton.

20 **DR. OFER LEVY:** My question is to the sponsor,
21 Moderna. All, thank you for the presentations. Queries

1 around safety, first of all there were some increased
2 incidents of abdominal pain, I believe in children 2 to
3 11 years of age in the vaccine group. Can you tell us a
4 little bit more about that? Was it statistically
5 significant? What were associated symptoms or findings?
6 And what was it ascribed to in cases. And then, more
7 generally, what your understanding is to the mechanism
8 for that abdominal pain?

9 The other question from Moderna is around the
10 correlate of protection. Based on the totality of data
11 that Moderna has, what is Moderna's view of what is the
12 correlate of protection in general and versus Omicron.
13 (Inaudible).

14 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Okay. I'll take your
15 question about the abdominal pain. As we have in our
16 briefing book and the FDA has in the briefing book as
17 well, if you aggregate terms of abdominal pain, upper
18 abdominal pain, lower abdominal pain, you do see a small
19 imbalance. It is about one percent versus .6/.4
20 (inaudible) percent in vaccine versus placebo.

21 These all do occur early after vaccination.

1 There's not a cause that we're seeing. To us, right
2 now, it seems like it may be part of the reactogenicity
3 of the vaccine. And maybe as you said in the 2 to 11
4 age group. Did the FDA want to comment any further on
5 that?

6 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Yes, we took a close look at
7 those cases as well. They were mostly very nonspecific,
8 you know, a child complained of abdominal pain without -
9 - sometimes it was early on with the nausea the vomiting
10 that is also part of the solicited systemic reaction.
11 But very few of those participants sought medical care,
12 so there's nothing else sort of documented with that and
13 it seemed to resolve. So they were all pretty much mild
14 or moderate in intensity.

15 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Okay, thank you. And the
16 second part of the question (inaudible) (audio fades)
17 correlate of protection and your view of that.

18 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes. So the correlate of
19 protection work that's been done so far has been with
20 the original strain, noting with Delta or Omicron yet.
21 And has been done kind of as a correlate of risks rather

1 than a correlate of protection, that's the work from our
2 collaborators at the CoVPN, where they've seen that both
3 binding antibodies and neutralizing antibodies are
4 correlated with protection.

5 We haven't identified a threshold, but higher
6 binding antibodies and neutralizing antibodies seem to
7 correlate with protection. We have not done the work,
8 and we are collaborating with our CoVPN colleagues to
9 see how we should do that work for the Omicron variant.
10 But, we have not done that work yet.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you.

12 **DR. OFER LEVY:** And, (inaudible) this question
13 of durability. Does the correlate predict durability?
14 And my comment is to FDA, this is an ongoing issue,
15 VRBPAC is being convened and repeatedly being asked to
16 consider immunologic dates of antibody (inaudible),
17 neutralizing antibodies and the rest with a very little
18 understanding or discussion of what the correlate of
19 protection are. This is an ongoing issue in the field
20 that's limiting progress and I really call this to FDA's
21 attention. I believe there needs to be a larger federal

1 effort to understand systematically to help advance
2 coronavirus vaccine now and in the future. Thank you.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you.

4 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Dr. Levy, I did want to
5 share this slide that I shared earlier about the
6 durability of the protection. And as I showed
7 previously the incident rate stay very low. So as long
8 as the variant stayed the same, and even when the
9 variant changed to a more closely related variant like
10 Delta, the incident rates stayed very low. It was only
11 with that step change with the Omicron that the incident
12 rates went up. And so, I mean, the antibodies --

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And what was the overall
14 incidents in the population during that period of
15 durability in the unvaccinated?

16 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** That's the problem with the
17 data here. This is only the vaccinated group. There's
18 not a comparison placebo group, but if you look at kind
19 of the U.S. incidents compared to this, there was
20 certainly a spike during the Delta wave and we did not
21 see that spike in our vaccinated participants.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Wharton, did
2 you have your hand raised? I don't see it now.

3 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I
4 did have my hand raised. I lowered it because of the
5 previous discussion about booster which was what I
6 wanted to ask about.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, thanks.

8 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** But can I just ask a
9 follow up question on the booster issue.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Please.

11 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Clearly the work is
12 ongoing to look at a third dose in the populations of 6
13 to 11 and 12 to 17-year-olds. Can you tell us when
14 there will be results from that work you're currently
15 doing to look at a third dose?

16 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes. The adolescents and
17 the adults correlate very well. We saw that GMR being
18 1.01. And so we feel like the adolescents data could
19 certainly be extrapolated from the adults if we so
20 desire. We will have the clinical data in our hand for
21 the immunogenicity and the safety by the end of the

1 month. But the adolescents, just as a reminder, are
2 getting the same dose as the adults and would get the
3 same booster dose as the adults. For our 6 to 11
4 population it should be by the middle of July that we
5 have the data, and we'll submit it subsequently.

6 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Thank you.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Rubin,
8 followed by, Dr. Nelson.

9 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thank you. Thanks for those
10 great presentations. And I have a question for our FDA
11 colleagues. I realize this is an apple to oranges
12 comparison, but what would help members of the public a
13 lot is to kind of set the risk/benefit analysis as far
14 as you would know it right now, with the limited data we
15 have, in the context of other childhood vaccines.

16 And a lot of our childhood vaccines don't
17 prevent deaths, or are not intended for diseases that
18 are commonly fatal, like COVID-19. And how do you think
19 about this vaccine as compared to the usual things that
20 kids are getting?

21 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Thank you for that question.

1 I'll try to attempt to answer that and if anyone at the
2 FDA want to chime in. I guess, for safety-wise, we sort
3 of consider other childhood vaccines and (inaudible)
4 reactogenicity profile is not outside the norm of other
5 routine childhood vaccines. Again, there are adverse
6 events that would require larger population or a longer
7 follow up, so those unknown risks will have to be
8 defined once this vaccine go into more of the larger
9 population.

10 In terms of the benefits, each disease that the
11 vaccine is preventing is very specific to that
12 indication for that vaccine, so sort of considered on a
13 case-by-case bases. I'm not sure if there's a general
14 statement that I can make about how this vaccine will
15 compare against childhood vaccines, in general, in terms
16 of efficacy data that we have and effectiveness data.

17 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** We did have a benefit/risk
18 model at the end of our presentation. I can ask my
19 colleague, Dr. Martin (phonetic) to go through the
20 benefit/risk model some more.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Would that be helpful, Dr.

1 Rubin?

2 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** It would be helpful if it puts
3 it in context of other vaccines. Just by itself it's
4 hard for other people to (inaudible).

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I don't think it did, but --

6 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Yeah, and I'm not sure if that
7 --

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** (Inaudible) vaccine
9 (inaudible)?

10 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** No, our benefit/risk model
11 is not (inaudible).

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, because that's really
13 what's being asked for.

14 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Okay.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Moving on to Dr.
16 Nelson.

17 **DR. DORAN FINK:** I sorry, Dr. Monto, maybe I
18 can jump in and try to respond to Dr. Rubin's question a
19 little bit more.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes, go ahead.

21 **DR. DORAN FINK:** First I want to say that for

1 preventive vaccines, including and especially for those
2 that are used in pediatric populations, we expect a very
3 favorable benefit to risk balance, precisely because
4 vaccines are being used in large numbers of individuals
5 including healthy individuals.

6 So that has been the typical benefit/risk
7 profile for vaccines the FDA has approved. And we think
8 that the COVID vaccines that we have authorized, and in
9 some cases approved, do have a very favorable
10 benefit/risk profile. You've heard that the most common
11 adverse reactions that we have evaluated in both
12 preauthorization clinical trials as well as through
13 post-authorization safety surveillance has been mainly
14 mild and self-limited common vaccine reactogenicity that
15 is similar to the reactogenicity associated with other
16 preventive vaccines.

17 We do have the risk of anaphylaxis, which is
18 not unique to COVID vaccines. Any vaccine can rarely
19 cause anaphylaxis in a susceptible individual. And then
20 we have the risk of myocarditis, which is the other more
21 serious risk that has been more (inaudible) identified

1 and characterized mainly through post-authorization
2 surveillance. That is more unique to the COVID-19
3 vaccines. And I think you've heard a lot of discussion
4 that puts that risk into the proper context in
5 considering the serious outcomes of COVID that the
6 vaccine is able to prevent. And so we still would
7 consider the benefit/risk balance to be favorable even
8 taking into account the established risk of myocarditis
9 as well as events.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Fink. Dr.
11 Nelson, followed by, Dr. Lee.

12 **DR. MICHAEL NELSON:** Thank you, Dr. Monto, and,
13 I to want to thank the CDC, the sponsor and the FDA for
14 some very clear and objective presentations today. My
15 two related questions center on how best to interpret
16 the data in the setting of natural infection from the
17 circulating variant, especial Omicron. I share a
18 similar interest in piecing out the impact of prior
19 infection on both the immunogenicity and reactogenicity.
20 And you've heard this from some of my colleagues in some
21 of the earlier questions.

1 We're faced today with making some
2 recommendations largely on immunobridging data more so
3 than vaccine efficacy data, due to the low prevalent of
4 cases throughout the clinical trials. And I do want to
5 thank you for providing at least some data on solicited
6 systemic adverse events following baseline
7 seropositivity where it demonstrated somewhere between
8 six to eight percent, post-dose one, that then evened
9 out after dose two. That was great.

10 It is clear that those with baseline
11 seropositivity were definitely excluded from the
12 immunogenicity studies. What's not clear to me is
13 whether participants post-dose one or post-two were
14 studied for nucleocapsid seropositivity. Whether their
15 data was excluded from immunogenicity? And what are the
16 possibility of asymptomatic infection actions might
17 interpret, or impact the interpretation of
18 immunogenicity and reactogenicity?

19 So my two specific questions are as follows.
20 The first one was post-baseline seropositivity
21 participant data excluded from the immunogenicity data?

1 And if not, was the rate low enough that it was
2 negligible and really wouldn't impact the overall
3 findings from immunogenicity data? This is probably
4 most relevant for Study 204, which was done during the
5 peak Omicron wave.

6 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** So we did a careful
7 characterization of our immunogenicity cohort, and while
8 the -- can I get 56 up, please -- while they were
9 excluded from the per-protocol immunogenicity analysis
10 that I showed you, here's the immunogenicity analysis
11 for the seropositive as well.

12 And I'm saying seropositive, but seropositive
13 is the nucleoprotein, plus anybody who had positive
14 nasal PCR. So, the immediate and the more remote was
15 included in this seropositive analysis. And the numbers
16 are small, and the number will get bigger as we go
17 farther down the COVID wave. But this is for the
18 adolescents, and as you can see these seropositives do
19 have a much higher kind of immune response after
20 vaccination.

21 I have that for the 6 to 11 as well. And can I

1 get Preview B up? And so, you see similarly that you
2 get to a much higher place (inaudible) immunologically.
3 That combined with the safety data that you saw the FDA
4 present, and that we have talked about as well, that
5 after dose one there is a bit more fever and a bit more
6 systemic reactogenicity. And after dose two that evens
7 out. So that's the immunogenicity and the safety and
8 seropositive.

9 **DR. MICHAEL NELSON:** Yes, and thank you for
10 confirming that those numbers were indeed fairly small
11 and probably would not impact the overall per-protocol
12 data you showed use. Thank you.

13 The second question deals specifically with
14 myocarditis. So given that adolescents and young males
15 are at the highest risk for vaccine-induced myocarditis,
16 and there were no cases in studies 203 and 204, is there
17 any reactogenicity data from the 18 to 25 group,
18 (inaudible) also at higher risk, that would suggest
19 (inaudible) that vaccine disproportionately increases
20 the risk of myocarditis in those with serologic or
21 clinical evidence of prior infection?

1 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** In our Study 301 that
2 occurred before the myocarditis signal, but there were
3 no cases, when we went back and looked at it, there're
4 no cases of myocarditis in Study 301 either. And, so, I
5 don't think that our clinical data will allow us to get
6 any type of a handle on that. We do have the data from
7 the post-marketing that is continuing to be refined with
8 analyses like the FDA BEST analysis where we're
9 understanding the risk and the clinical course of
10 vaccine-associated myocarditis much more.

11 **DR. MICHAEL NELSON:** Thank you.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Lee,
13 followed by, Dr. Hildreth.

14 **DR. JEANNETTE YEN LEE:** Thank you for the
15 opportunity to ask these questions. I know for the
16 pediatric group the decision was made to make the
17 criteria be immunobridging and immune response. So my
18 question to the FDA, as there're two parts to this, one
19 is given that especially in the 6 to 11-year-olds we see
20 that the vaccine efficacy itself, the estimates are not
21 very robust, especially since the confidence intervals

1 goes pretty much from minus to 97 percent, would it be
2 fair to say that if we were in fact to approve the
3 vaccine, we probably would never have the opportunity to
4 ever assess that what the true vaccine efficacy is,
5 because there won't be an opportunity to do that? So
6 that's question number one.

7 And then question number two is, and this is
8 really more a speculative one. Because we've used these
9 immune response and immunobridging criteria, as the one
10 we're using to approve this, do you think that maybe
11 impeding the adoption of these vaccines in these younger
12 age groups? Because I think as you know for the under
13 11 the uptake is 35 to 39 percent. Thanks.

14 **DR. RACHEL ZHANG:** Okay, I will address your
15 first one first. Thank you for the question. Yes, as
16 we have heard in the presentations, because of the
17 authorization of another COVID-19 vaccine, most of the
18 placebo persons (inaudible) crossed over. So there's no
19 more placebo control group. So, unfortunately, after
20 the data (inaudible) there's not going to be any
21 efficacy data that we'll have available.

1 We did present and we sort of discuss in more
2 detail in our briefing document that if you look at a
3 longer interval, not just the 14 days after dose two,
4 but starting even after dose two, there were few more
5 cases accumulated. And that does allow you to tighten
6 the (inaudible) interval a little bit. So that does
7 give you some more confidence in that number as well.
8 But unfortunately in terms of clinical efficacy results,
9 we will not have any more after this point in time.

10 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes, and if we show our
11 MITT analysis, just as a reminder there were only seven
12 cases, as was mentioned in the per-protocol population.
13 But in the MITT, which is usually the more conservative
14 way to assess efficacy, because it doesn't allow the
15 full two doses and the 14 days waiting period, there we
16 had 25 cases. and the efficacy was directionally
17 similar, and the confidence intervals tighten up.

18 **DR. JEANNETTE YEN LEE:** And the question about
19 whether the approval based on these immune response and
20 so forth may in fact might not be a powerful persuasion
21 for getting adoption of the vaccine, any comments on

1 that?

2 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** We always do post-marketing
3 surveillance of effectiveness as well. And so, we have
4 done that from the Kaiser study. And our effectiveness
5 from the Kaiser study has looked very consistent with
6 our clinical trial efficacy data. And, with the
7 authorization, we will lower the age ranges in the
8 Kaiser study. So, we will also, along with other in the
9 community, be doing post-marketing effectiveness work
10 for these younger age groups as well.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Marks, your comments.

12 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Just as a technical comment
13 here. What will come from today is not an approval; it
14 is an authorization. That authorization, under
15 emergency use, will be followed as of actually said
16 earlier today, by additional post-authorization
17 surveillance, close surveillance, of safety events, as
18 well as real-world effectiveness studies as has been
19 done.

20 And those real-world effectiveness studies may
21 be something, I'm not saying that this sponsor has to

1 use them, but sponsors use such real-world evidence
2 studies to help show effectiveness in the field in the
3 setting where a randomized trial is no longer possible.
4 So, there are ways that vaccine effectiveness could be
5 looked at in the post-authorization setting.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And I will say as somebody
7 who does observational studies that they have been the
8 ones that have given us all the data on what happens
9 with the variants and durations and all the rest. So
10 these studies are critical and will continue. Final
11 question for this session from Dr. Hildreth.

12 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. My
13 question, I think, is to the FDA and to the sponsor and
14 relates to boosters. In the briefing materials that you
15 provided, and also in your comments today, you made
16 reference to using booster vaccines that contain the
17 sequence from Omicron. So by definition that's a new
18 chemical entity, and my question is, what is the process
19 to determine the safety of the new chemical entity?
20 Because it has not been fully evaluated as have the
21 original vaccines. So is there a plan to make sure that

1 there are no up target, consequences, autoimmune
2 antibodies or anything like that when you change the
3 vaccine without extensive evaluation? That's my
4 question. Do you understand my question?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We really are not talking
6 about an Omicron containing vaccine at this point.

7 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** So, Arnold, a couple of
8 times today, and also in the briefing materials,
9 reference was made to using a Omicron booster vaccine.
10 And I'm asking what is the process.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'll defer to FDA.

12 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks, Dr. Hildreth. I
13 think the answer to your question is that various
14 sponsors have already started studies with Omicron
15 boosters. They're not large scale studies, but they are
16 immunogenicity studies of the kind that have been done
17 for essentially changing strains. So we will have some
18 safety data with these.

19 We'll now actually have data from several
20 different immunogenicity studies with different
21 manufacturers. Different manufacturers have now made

1 and studied various variants, I can think of at least
2 three Greek letters plus the original prototype. So,
3 it's our hope that at our meeting on the 28th, when we
4 review these various data, we will be able to make some
5 comments about how comfortable we are with the level of
6 information we have about changing a variant strain.
7 But it's a very good question, it's just beyond, I
8 think, the scope of today.

9 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you. Thank you so
10 much.

11 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thank you.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. I think that
13 ends the current question session. A hand just went up.

14 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** I just want to kind of put
15 this in context. An EUA doesn't certify that a vaccine
16 is safe and effective -- we've learned that since 2020,
17 and I presume that applies also to an addition to an EUA
18 -- but rather that the benefits and risks outweigh the
19 known risks. So that's what our question looks like.

20 What I'm struggling with is if that's true that
21 the manufacture doesn't have to demonstrate necessarily

1 safety and effectiveness, but has to do a benefit/risk
2 (inaudible) on the one side to outweigh the other. I'm
3 still struggling with understanding the numbers that are
4 available in each of these bridges.

5 So, from Moderna -- and I read all 189 pages of
6 the briefing document plus all the accessory information
7 -- so, for P203 and P204 I would like to see a simple
8 table created by Moderna, please, when we're going to
9 take a break. What is really available in terms of N?

10 We need to see what is available in terms of 12
11 to 17 in terms of N that receives the dose for which
12 they are seeking an EUA amendment, and the same for
13 P204. Not for six months versus 11 years, but for the
14 actual age indication that they're looking for, so for 6
15 to 11.

16 This is actually quite difficult to figure out
17 from the briefing document. So, I've made my own tables
18 and I know what they should look like in terms of N that
19 give us immunogenicity data, safety data, and maybe
20 observed efficacy data? But, I wonder why this can't be
21 in one table.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Well, what are your numbers,
2 Pamela? Maybe if you mention the numbers, we can see
3 whether there's agreement.

4 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Well, I can give them all
5 to you. But I'm wondering why the manufacture can't
6 produce them.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Let's hear it.

8 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes, we have them. Can we
9 have Preview B up, please? Yes. So this is the total N
10 by age group for the doses that were selected. So, as
11 you see, for 12 to 17 -- and this is the safety set and
12 typically the safety set received at least one dose --
13 so that's 2486 adolescents, and 3726 were total in the
14 trial. For 6 to 11 it's 3387 vaccinated, 995 placebo,
15 so that's 4382 for the whole dataset.

16 Our immuno groups are smaller, as you know,
17 because we spare the children some blood draws. And we
18 have used smaller immuno subsets. And the immuno
19 criteria are to meet the non-inferiority, and so the
20 subsets are calculated based on the variability of the -
21 -

1 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Yes, I would like to see a
2 table for 203 that shows me the numbers that you have
3 who received the dose for which you are seeking
4 approval, or an amendment to EUA, for both the safety
5 and data you have on the immunogenicity and what you
6 have on the observed efficacy. Tomorrow we talk about
7 204, so could we just look at 203? And, can you break
8 that down?

9 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Okay. So this is the
10 safety set. The efficacy set is very similar to the
11 safety set, but the per-protocol efficacy just remove
12 the people who didn't receive two doses. (Inaudible) --

13 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Yes, I would like to see a
14 table with the N, the number against what you're
15 measuring, safety, immunogenicity, and observed
16 efficacy.

17 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Okay, can we bring that
18 back after the break? We'll compile it all into one.

19 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Fine by me. It's up to
20 Arnold.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** We do have a ten minute

1 break. Let's take that ten minute break right now, and
2 we'll start with the answers to your question, Pamela.

3 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Thank you very much, I
4 appreciate it.

5 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Thank you.

6 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Welcome back to the
7 174th VRBPAC meeting. Let's get started and I'll hand
8 it back to our chair, Dr. Monto.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We were in the middle of a
10 discussion about the total numbers of individual
11 children that participated in the studies. Dr. McInnes,
12 would you again repeat what you are looking for? And
13 then the response. And then we go into the discussion.

14 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Thank you so much. So, I'm
15 repeating my statement, followed by a question. So,
16 given that an EUA doesn't requires certification that a
17 vaccine is safe and effective -- and I believe that's a
18 correct statement -- but rather that the benefits and
19 risks outweigh the current known risks for all or a
20 subset of the (inaudible) group, which, I think, relates
21 back to the question. So I was asking the manufacturer,

1 given that I have to do a risk/benefit ratio assessment,
2 and given that there's a lot of work that they put in to
3 preparing their material, I was kind of making my own
4 tables, but I thought maybe that was a little bit risky
5 and that I should just ask them to put in the table.

6 So, we have two questions that are based on 12
7 to 17, 6 to 11. And I'd like to know -- this is perfect
8 -- what contributed to the safety, the observed
9 efficacy, and then the immunogenicity set. And this is
10 exactly the table that I was looking for.

11 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Thank you.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** So you've had instant -- not
13 instant gratification, but at least we got the numbers
14 available that you are requesting.

15 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** So may I ask one
16 clarification?

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** You may indeed.

18 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** For 12 to 17, you're
19 actually seeking for 100 micrograms? Is that correct?

20 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes, that's correct.

21 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Okay. So we should just

1 look at the top lines?

2 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** And that's why we're having
4 two votes, because there are two different quantities in
5 the vaccines.

6 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Right, so that's what
7 you're looking for, and then we go to the 6 to 11 and
8 you're asking for 50 micrograms. Correct?

9 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes.

10 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** So, we've got those two.
11 So those are the data underpinning the questions that
12 we're facing today.

13 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Yes, that's correct.

14 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Thank you, I appreciate it.

15

16 **COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTING**

17

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. We're now moving on
19 to the general discussion. And we have a reasonable
20 amount of time to go over these questions among
21 ourselves. And, the time allotted includes two votes,

1 one for the 100 micrograms dose, and another for the 50.

2 And these are the voting questions, just to
3 focus our attention. Voting Question One, and since I
4 have to read it for the record later on I'm not going to
5 read it for the record right now. We can all read what
6 is up in terms of Voting Question One, which is approval
7 of the EUA, 12 to 17 years of age. And it's based, as
8 Dr. McInnes pointed out, on the totality of scientific
9 evidence available that the benefits outweigh the risks.
10 That's question number one that we'll be considering.

11 Question number two is the exact same question,
12 different age group, 6 to 11 years of age and 50
13 micrograms as the dose. So the reason we have two
14 questions is because the dose is different for the
15 younger children that we are considering today compared
16 to the older children. To open the discussion, we have
17 Dr. Meissner.

18 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. Are
19 our sponsor still with us on this discussion?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** They can be if we need them
21 to be. I thought we were done with the sponsors.

1 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Well, I had one question
2 and maybe others from the FDA can answer it.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Well, why don't you ask the
4 question and let's see if anybody from Moderna is still
5 on? Okay, Dr. Meissner has a question.

6 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you for coming back.
7 So, this will be a situation where we have two vaccines
8 that are available for pretty much the same indication.
9 And they will both have pretty similar platforms. There
10 are small differences (inaudible) --

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Excuse me. What two
12 vaccines are you talking about?

13 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Pfizer and Moderna.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay.

15 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** And, I think most people
16 would agree it's helpful to have more than one
17 manufacturer because there could be production problems.
18 There are inventory problems. One may be two, and one
19 may be three doses. But the uptake as we have
20 discussed, particularly in the 6 to 11-year-old is about
21 30 percent, or somewhere around there. Do you think

1 your vaccines can improve the uptake? What do you
2 expect will happen when your vaccine becomes available?

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Meissner, as we answer
4 the question I think we need to straighten out the 2-
5 dose versus 3-dose issue. We have been skirting around
6 that all day in terms of whether this is a 2-dose
7 vaccine with a booster to follow, or a 3-dose eventual
8 vaccine. So, having interjected that could you please
9 answer for the company?

10 **DR. RITUPARNA DAS:** Sure. I don't think we can
11 speculate about the uptake in the 6 to 11. We are doing
12 outreach with the pediatricians and with other
13 vaccinators to ensure they are aware of the new product
14 that's coming, and to answer any questions. We are
15 doing outreach with groups of doctors. We are doing
16 outreach with teachers and families. And so, I mean, I
17 think the goal would be for all of us together to
18 increase vaccine uptake, but I can't speculate on what
19 the authorization specifically would do.

20 In terms of the dosing schedule, we are here
21 talking about a 2-dose primary series schedule. And, to

1 be followed -- I think we all agree -- to be followed
2 with a booster. And the primary series schedule is 100
3 micrograms, two doses one month apart for adolescents.
4 And 50 micrograms, two doses one month apart for 6 to
5 11. And then the boosters, which we are studying at
6 half dose of the primary series, those will be brought
7 forward afterward.

8 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Okay. Thank you.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** So in other words, no claim
10 is being made versus a -- 2-dose being better than a 3-
11 dose, which is what -- okay, I want to get that very
12 clear because we've had several references to that
13 issue. Dr. Cohn.

14 **CAPT AMANDA COHN:** Thank you. Dr. Monto, first
15 of all I just want to respond to the question that you
16 posed in the discussion, which is that I do believe that
17 the benefits of this vaccine, in the way that it's being
18 presented, two doses one month apart 100 micrograms for
19 the adolescents and 50 micrograms for the 6 to 11-year-
20 olds, the benefits do outweigh the risks. I think that
21 this vaccine has met the exact same level of criteria

1 that we voted for FDA to authorize for the Pfizer
2 vaccine. And so, I am fully in support of this.

3 I do also want to commend both the sponsor and
4 FDA. I think that the briefing documents were
5 incredible. They were incredibly long, but very clear.
6 And I think in particular FDA did a really nice job
7 outlining the timeline of Moderna's submission on these
8 products. And they were very clear that the FDA
9 continued to assess the myocarditis issue while
10 considering this product. And I appreciate that time
11 and effort that FDA made. And I concur with the FDA's
12 conclusion that the 100 micrograms of the Moderna is
13 unlikely to have a clear increased risk compared to the
14 Pfizer.

15 I also want to remind the committee that we now
16 have millions of doses of the Pfizer vaccine in arms of
17 6 to 11-year-olds and we're not seeing myocarditis to
18 nearly the same level of incidents as we see in young
19 adult males.

20 I do want to say that I disagree with the 2-
21 dose and 3-dose discussion that's happening here. I

1 think that Moderna is requesting to be authorized for
2 the 2-dose primary series. That is the same as Pfizer
3 has for these two age groups. I think tomorrow's
4 discussion and the comments that have been confused are
5 related to this younger than 6-year-old discussion for
6 tomorrow. And I also think that both of those products
7 are requesting a two or three dose primary series. So,
8 I don't think that the issue of having booster dose
9 available at this moment is a problem, from my
10 perspective, around authorizing the Moderna vaccine as a
11 primary series. Because, as you know, we do allow
12 heterologous boosting in older age groups, and Moderna
13 is working on the booster dose. And these adolescents
14 and younger children won't be eligible for that booster
15 dose for several months. And so it sounds like the data
16 will be available prior to that time. But it is a
17 booster dose. It's not a three -- even though many
18 members have said that it maybe should've been a 3-dose
19 primary series, we're calling it -- the Pfizer vaccine
20 and this vaccine a 2-dose primary series.

21 And then, finally, I just want to say that I

1 agree we've had lots of discussions about the low uptake
2 of the vaccine especially in the elementary school age
3 group. And, I think, as the sponsor has said it's going
4 to take all of us, CDC will work on communication around
5 this new product as we have continued to try to instill
6 confidence in the product that has been available for
7 this age group for several months with very low uptake.
8 But it really is going to require lots of one-on-one
9 single conversations, and educating providers and
10 parents about the benefits that have been demonstrated
11 in these presentations today. Thank you.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. I just want to
13 reiterate what you said about the approval of the
14 Pfizer's vaccine originally was a 2-dose series. The
15 reason I was mentioning the 2-doses versus 3-doses, is
16 that in the Open Public Hearing we had three people who
17 referred to -- it's better to have a 2-dose vaccine than
18 a 3-dose vaccine. And I think that we don't want to
19 have that kind of confusion that just because this is
20 being offered as a 2-dose vaccine, when the other mRNA
21 vaccine has been by many people a 3-dose -- two primary

1 series plus booster -- is that there'd be any confusion
2 about the two products.

3 **CAPT AMANDA COHN:** Yes, but to clarify. I
4 think that those public commenters were speaking about
5 the younger than 6-year-olds. And, from what I --

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I don't think they were.
7 They were talking about preference for a two-dose
8 vaccine.

9 **CAPT AMANDA COHN:** Yes, in the younger age
10 group. And I think that tomorrow those 3-dose --

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** They were not talking about
12 -- let's park that, but we don't want to further confuse
13 the world by having an unnecessary discussion about
14 this. Dr. Rubin.

15 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** I am going to say exactly what
16 Dr. Cohn said. Very briefly, for both of the questions
17 that we're voting on, the evidence that's been presented
18 is very (inaudible) (audio distorted) and it suggested
19 there's protection from two doses. There might be
20 increased protection from a third dose. If so, great,
21 but that's not the question before us. And I think that

1 the question passes on the bases of the data that we
2 have.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** I agree. Dr. Gans.

4 **DR. HAYLEY ALTMAN-GANS:** Thank you. Yes, I
5 just wanted to weigh in because I largely agree with
6 everything that's been said. And I think just for our
7 colleagues I completely agree also that we need more
8 choices. And certainly, what we've seen from the safety
9 data we feel comfortable with that second choice. And
10 it also will hopefully allow within these age groups to
11 do what we've done effectively in the older age groups
12 where there are mix and match abilities particularly for
13 that third dose.

14 And then, certainly on the horizon hopefully we
15 will see some even further consideration of the makeup
16 of these vaccines, which I think it would be very
17 important for us all moving forward. And I would just
18 encourage, given what we've seen in terms of our ability
19 to bring this to market later than the other ones which
20 was necessary in terms of the figuring out the dosing
21 and doing this as a staged way in which we do it. But I

1 hope that we can move quickly, and then hopefully ensure
2 individuals, if a third dose is needed when they need it
3 -- which will be months off -- is available to them.

4 And so that's something I would like to see.

5 I would also like us to see, since we can learn
6 a lot more from the way in which these companies have
7 been doing studies and the millions of doses that have
8 been available to individuals. We really should be
9 getting the data from those, because these are their
10 studies and they should know about them. There should
11 also be some flexibility to how we think about this
12 moving forward in terms of scheduling and dosing, and
13 thinking about different strategies.

14 Clearly the question before us is actually a
15 little bit straightforward, but I wanted to put out some
16 of the ways in which I hope that our colleagues are
17 thinking about presenting even for the data tomorrow.
18 So that's all I wanted to say.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Sawyer,
20 followed by, Dr. Wharton.

21 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** I agree with the previous

1 speakers that the data presented and the overall benefit
2 outweighs the risks for both questions that we're being
3 asked.

4 I am a little bit sobered by the myocarditis
5 data and the frequency with which that is occurring. So
6 that clearly needs to be watched closely going forward
7 as we expand the use of the vaccine.

8 We've recently seen from HDIP (inaudible) an
9 extension of the interval between dose one and dose two,
10 from three or four weeks, depending on which product
11 we're talking about, up to as long as eight weeks.
12 Because of data, I think primarily from Israel, that the
13 incidents of myocarditis are reduced with a longer
14 dosing interval, and that the efficacy or at least the
15 antibody levels may be higher.

16 So, given what we've heard today about
17 myocarditis incidents with this vaccine in the age
18 groups we've discussed, it's going to be very important
19 that somebody gather data on an extended interval. And
20 I don't know whether that's something the FDA can ask
21 the company to do, or whether we have to rely on data

1 from other sources. So I'd be interested in any
2 comments on that question.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I think we need to park that
4 question for the moment. Dr. Wharton, followed by, Dr.
5 Offit.

6 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Thank you. So, based on
7 the totality of the evidence available, I'm supportive
8 on both of the questions. I think that the data do
9 support that the benefits will outweigh the risks for
10 both of these doses and both of these age groups.

11 I did want to comment on what a good job I
12 thought that the sponsor and FDA did on the briefing
13 materials; they were really well-written. And, I really
14 thought that those were just awfully well put together.

15 And I also wanted to express my appreciation to
16 the sponsor for so clearly presenting the reactogenicity
17 data in the group of participants who were positive for
18 COVID, prior COVID infection at baseline, I think those
19 were really helpful data and it was great to see those
20 so clearly presented.

21 And I think that the clarity of both the

1 written presentations as well as the verbal
2 presentations today have made this, at least from my
3 perspective, a pretty straightforward decision, so thank
4 you.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Offit, followed by, Dr.
6 Reingold.

7 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** I'm going to take a somewhat
8 contrary position, I think, to Dr. Rubin and Cohn.
9 We're at a different part in this pandemic. I mean,
10 when we say that they did as Pfizer did show protection,
11 what they showed was for the 12 to 17-year-olds there
12 were eight cases of illness when Alfa and D614g were
13 predominant.

14 With regard to the 6 to 11-year-old, they
15 looked at 25 cases of illness when Delta was
16 predominant. We're not there anymore. Where we are
17 right now, is we are now dominant (inaudible) (audio
18 fades) on subvariant. So the question is will two doses
19 of this vaccine offer adequate protection against
20 Omicron subvariant? And I think the answer is certainly
21 regarding mild illness, no. And I think regarding

1 severe illness, yes, as long as there's a third dose.

2 So I feel uncomfortable saying that this is the
3 same place where Pfizer was when they were submitted,
4 because it's not. So, I'm comfortable, and I agree with
5 you that I'm comfortable saying that I think the
6 benefits clearly outweigh the risks. But I say that
7 with the comfort being provided that there will be a
8 third dose. Because I think if that was not true, I
9 wouldn't feel the same way. We're not in at the same
10 part of this pandemic anymore. It's a different time.
11 Thank you.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes, I think, Dr. Offit,
13 what we have to do is do what we need to do because this
14 is the question that's put in front of us. But message
15 exactly what you said otherwise we undermine our own
16 efforts to get people to get boosters down the road.
17 Dr. Reingold.

18 **DR. ARTHUR REINGOLD:** Thanks. I basically agree
19 with what Paul just said and I fundamentally agree that
20 the benefits outweigh the risks. I did want to make
21 three other points if I might very quickly.

1 Since I have family members in prior
2 generations who either did or did not escape the
3 holocaust, which may be true of others on this call, I'm
4 not used to having either my morals or my place in the
5 afterlife put together with that of Josef Mengele. So I
6 do want to explain my thinking about this issue. And,
7 by the way, that's a common theme with the emails that
8 flood my inbox at the moment and I suspect the inboxes
9 of others.

10 First, I agree, I'd like to give parents as
11 many choices as possible. And let them make the
12 decisions about this for their children. Secondly, I
13 want to remind people, we've heard quite a bit about how
14 common SARS-CoV-2 infection is and that 99. whatever
15 percent of infections are asymptomatic or mild. I want
16 to remind those who are too young to remember that that
17 was true of polio as well. I'm probably one of the few
18 people on this call who has seen acute paralytic polio
19 and many of the people who survived polio through my
20 work in West Africa. And the estimate at the time was
21 something like 1 in 200 polio virus infections produced

1 paralysis. But it was the picture of those kids in
2 wheelchairs or with crutches or in iron lungs, that made
3 us decide we should try and do something about polio to
4 prevent these very, very severe but rare outcome. And I
5 think the same is true for COVID-19.

6 And, last, I just want to say something about
7 this issue that's been raised by some in the public
8 about needing long-term safety data, implying that we
9 don't know what the effects of these vaccines might be
10 on reproduction or cancer or other thing 20 or 30 years
11 from now. I just want to say that as an epidemiologist
12 that a) those are fundamentally unanswerable questions;
13 and b) that we have never had "long-term safety data" on
14 any vaccine or drug that we currently use today. Thank
15 you.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Marasco,
17 followed by, Dr. Rubin.

18 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Thank you, Arnold. I just
19 wanted to follow up on a point that was made by, Dr.
20 Fuller, and Dr. Sawyer. And this really gets to adverse
21 effect of events and perception by the public. If we

1 just use the case of myocarditis as an example. We're
2 monitoring it closely to find out who gets it and what
3 the incident is. But is the FDA and the CDC doing
4 anything proactively to really in real time collect what
5 might be valuable biologically specimens to interrogate
6 this more?

7 The sense I think of everybody on the committee
8 that this is immune or inflammatory mediated, and if we
9 don't sort of have a system in place to be able to try
10 to get relevant samples, we might miss our ability to
11 sort of further -- no, because there could be risk
12 factors; it's not just monitoring. Thank you.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Rubin, followed by, Dr.
14 Chatterjee.

15 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thanks, Dr. Monto. I want to
16 respond to Dr. Offit's comment, because, absolutely
17 agree. But at the same time, we're always going to be
18 behind the 8-ball. We're always going to be looking at
19 the last variant or the variant before that because
20 that's how long it takes to produce these data. And I
21 think we have to make decisions based on the best data

1 we have, which is always going to be old data in an
2 outbreak that's constantly moving.

3 Dr. Offit said (inaudible) (audio distorted)
4 children against severe disease. Very difficult to tell
5 from the data, but by extrapolation that's very likely
6 to be true. It probably don't do very much for
7 protecting them against the current strain that's
8 circulating. We very likely won't do a great job
9 against the next strain that's circulating.

10 However, I think that the ability to protect
11 against severe disease is quite compelling. So, I don't
12 think we want to pass up the opportunity to offer
13 something to these kids.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Chatterjee,
15 followed by, Dr. Cohn.

16 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
17 I basically agree with the viewpoints that both, Dr.
18 Rubin, and Dr. Offit has expressed. Which is we don't
19 have perfect data; we never will really with these
20 vaccine. It's going to be very difficult to get those.
21 And, so, we do the best with what we have. We have the

1 questions before us. The questions are whether the data
2 supports voting for an emergency use authorization. And
3 I would say that that is probably true.

4 Having said that, the importance of additional
5 doses, as the pandemic progresses, cannot be minimized,
6 and so it won't necessarily be in the language that we
7 recommend. But it is something for our FDA colleagues
8 to maybe take note of. Is that they could certainly put
9 language in the authorization document to suggest that
10 additional doses might be needed in these children that
11 will be receiving only two doses to start with.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Couldn't agree more, it's a
13 question of how you message. Dr. Cohn.

14 **CAPT AMANDA COHN:** Thanks. I was also going to
15 talk about communication and messaging. And I think
16 what Dr. Chatterjee just mentioned is a good start. I
17 think the way that CDC is messaging vaccination right
18 now is, if you haven't gotten a dose in the last five
19 months, you need to get a dose.

20 I think in general we're speaking about this
21 group that may not be eligible based on the EUA

1 authorization for a booster, but in our general
2 communication to the public we will be and we do talk
3 about booster doses. But, the people who we need to
4 target with this product, and continue to target with
5 the Pfizer product, are those groups that haven't gotten
6 their primary series yet. And so, I think sometimes in
7 our communications we're focusing so much on the booster
8 dose that we're sort of getting lost in there that we
9 still need a large group of Americans to get their
10 primary series.

11 And so, I think focusing on those who haven't
12 been vaccinated at all, with these two options for a
13 primary series, continues to be something we have to
14 communicate just as much as booster doses for those who
15 become eligible for them.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I believe we are all in
17 agreement, but speaking from slightly different
18 perspectives. But we all agree vaccination needs to be
19 given especially to those who've not been vaccinated
20 before. Dr. Hildreth

21 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.

1 First, I want to thank the FDA team and the sponsor's
2 team for the great briefing documents we were provided.
3 I found them to be much better honestly than the ones
4 we've received before. And I also believe that the data
5 that we received today justify an answer of yes to the
6 two questions.

7 But, one thing I think we owe the public is to
8 make them aware of the true risk of COVID-19 in
9 children. According to the seroprevalence data that 70
10 percent of kids have been exposed to SARS-CoV-2, means
11 that as many as 35 million children have been infected.
12 And with 637 deaths in kids zero to 11 years old that
13 means the risk is relatively small.

14 Now, to the families that have lost their kids
15 of course, it's tragic and important, but I think in
16 discussing this with the public let's be honest about
17 the true risk of this. And empower those families who
18 want to protect their children to do so but to certainly
19 make it optional because clearly some kids get infected
20 and do just fine. But I think the answer to the two
21 questions, my vote will be yes. Thank you.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Levy,
2 followed by, Dr. Berger.

3 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Yes, I wanted to say a few
4 comments about the bioethics of this. I mean, there is
5 the concept of vulnerable population. Typically
6 includes the very young, the very old, people who are
7 disadvantaged in various ways. And medical ethics is an
8 important concept, the concept of presumption of
9 inclusion. And this mRNA vaccine form is a relatively
10 new platform. It came out of the Warp Speed initiative.
11 But it has been successful. Not perfect, but
12 successful.

13 Of course safety comes first, and that's why
14 the safety data need to be so carefully scrutinized.
15 But in addition to serving as a tool to help protect
16 younger populations, against this virus, another
17 potential benefit of an authorization, provided the
18 committee agrees and FDA agrees that it outweighs the
19 risks, which is my opinion. Another benefit of this
20 direction would be to position the platform to be able
21 to more rapidly protect these vulnerable populations in

1 the case of additional variants emerging.

2 We don't know what this fall will look like as
3 the weather cools off and kids go back to school. We
4 also don't know what other pandemics lies in the future.
5 So, in many ways the presumption of inclusion from a
6 bioethical perspective is another way to frame what
7 we're talking about today. Thank you.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Berger,
9 followed by, Dr. Offit.

10 **DR. ADAM BERGER:** Thanks, and thanks to the
11 FDA and CDC and the sponsor. I do think everything was
12 really nicely laid out. It was really much easier to
13 follow along with where the data was going and what the
14 outcomes were looking at. With that I'll just state
15 upfront I do think the benefits outweigh the risks here
16 for both questions.

17 But I agree with Dr. Hildreth in making sure
18 that people understand the limitations of what the data
19 is telling us right now. I think one of the pieces --
20 and I asked this question earlier about some of the
21 minority populations representation and immunogenicity

1 data, I really do wish that it was more robust than just
2 having four individuals from a 12 to 17-year-old
3 population that were black or African American. I do
4 think this is an important population that we need to
5 make sure that we're able to offer vaccines to. And
6 according to the earlier data, you're looking at 40
7 percent of these individuals haven't had a primary
8 series yet. So I do think we need to make sure that we
9 are making everyone aware of what the limitations are.
10 Making sure we're addressing what those limitations
11 speak to, and that we're getting robust answers to this.

12 I also just want to take the opportunity to say
13 I think one thing we definitely need to make sure that
14 we're looking at is durability of the response. I think
15 we're looking at a timeframe where we're saying everyone
16 between three and five months is when your immunity is
17 going to wane. At what level are we going to get that
18 information out of the immunogenicity data if we're
19 going to be using that going forward? So I do think we
20 want to make sure that we have a better understanding of
21 durability as we move forward. Thanks.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Marks, did
2 you have a comment?

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks very much. Just to
4 try to reassure the committee from knowing and stepping
5 back and looking at all of the different vaccine
6 applications in adults. And that we've seen today in
7 adults and children. For COVID-19 vaccines we have --
8 and this is not an excuse not to have data on different
9 ethnics or racial groups, but we have to date seen any
10 differences in the immune response in different groups
11 of individuals. And that's despite the fact that in the
12 adult clinical trials, they were some of the most
13 diverse and well-diversely enrolled trials that we have
14 seen for vaccines.

15 And just to try to reassure people a little
16 here, again, not taking the onerous off of sponsors to
17 try to enroll the most diverse clinical trials that they
18 can, but just to try to reassure people that we have not
19 seen differences in adults and older children.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Marks. Dr.
21 Offit, followed by, Dr. Hawkins.

1 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you, Arnold. So,
2 getting back to points made by both Dr. Chatterjee and
3 Cohn in terms of messaging. Here's what I would say.
4 You've probably have seen the paper that was published
5 in Clinical Infectious Diseases by Mark Penfold
6 (phonetic) and co-workers at the CDC. What they found
7 was if they looked at March to December of last year,
8 with two doses of vaccine you had excellent protection
9 against serious disease that was relatively long lasting
10 for everybody over 18, including people over 65,
11 including people with at least one co-morbidity. But
12 that was Delta. The minute that Omicron came into this
13 country, and now the Omicron subvariant, we crossed the
14 line.

15 So, now you had a new (inaudible) strain. So
16 two doses you were not going to get good protection at
17 all against mild illnesses. The good news is that with
18 a third dose you get the kind of affinity maturation
19 that allows you to be protected against serious
20 illnesses. That's the good news about Omicron and these
21 Omicron subvariants.

1 So I guess I disagree with the term "booster
2 dose." The third dose is not a booster dose for the
3 Omicron subvariant. It is part of the primary series.
4 And that's what worries me here. This is a 3-dose
5 primary series whether it's a Pfizer vaccine or a
6 Moderna vaccine. And I think if we message it as
7 something else, then we're going to get a less amount of
8 immunization than we need. It's a 3-dose primary series
9 for these Omicron subvariants. Thanks.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Hawkins, followed --
11 last comment -- by, Dr. Kim.

12 **DR. RANDY HAWKINS:** Thank you very much. This
13 is not to make the comments, because it's been stated
14 multiple times. Notwithstanding Moderna's and FDA's
15 attempts, I really wanted to see a greater inclusion of
16 African American adolescents' participation.

17 (Inaudible) discuss or (inaudible) African American
18 patients, mothers, parents, fathers about the vaccine.
19 And I agree with the conclusion of those who've spoken
20 already. Thank you very much.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Kim, final

1 comments. And just to remind people, you will have a
2 further chance to explain your vote.

3 **DR. DAVID KIM:** Well, thank you very much. I
4 to would like to thank FDA, CDC and Moderna for their
5 hard work in getting us to this point. The standards
6 for vaccine safety and efficacy have been set through
7 past VRBPAC meetings and FDA authorizations and
8 approvals. The safety and efficacy of Moderna vaccine,
9 for kids 6 to 11 and 12 to 17, is consistent with what
10 this committee has already recommended. So my response
11 to the question posed is really not hard to make.

12 I appreciate the earlier discussion on
13 comparing the disease burden, and benefits of the COVID
14 vaccine to those of the flu for children. And, we can
15 further contextualize COVID in comparison with other
16 diseases. A disease that's been around a long time and
17 perhaps known to many for which an effective vaccine is
18 currently available. And several were mentioned earlier
19 today, but measles and many (inaudible) diseases come to
20 mind.

21 So, as Dr. Cohn mentioned earlier, clear and

1 effective communication with the public and healthcare
2 providers is continually needed. We certainly have a
3 challenge ahead of us. And there's a lot of work that
4 needs to be done on this front to promote the confidence
5 in COVID vaccine and reduce hesitancy (inaudible). So
6 thanks again to the FDA for leading this discussion and
7 for today's vote.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. I see a hand raised.
9 Dr. Bernstein, you have a burning comment before we go
10 into a vote?

11 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** I don't know how burning
12 it is, but I just wanted to suggest that I am supportive
13 of these two voting questions. And, although I believe
14 as some others have said a third dose will likely be
15 indicated, due to evolving variants that are going to
16 continue since so many people continue to be
17 unvaccinated even with the primary series. I think
18 adding this vaccine, making it more available to
19 families, is good because families like more choice.

20 And I'd like to say that I think we need to do
21 whatever we can to allay parental concern regarding

1 myocarditis, because I do think that that's a major
2 concern for the public. And I think one of the things
3 that we can do, which is why I had brought it up
4 earlier, is we need to emphasis the longer interval
5 between doses one and two for a lot of most people
6 except for certain high-risk groups. I think that
7 that's quite important.

8 And, I'll end with thanking the FDA and
9 Moderna, because I do think the briefing documents were
10 incredibly comprehensive and detailed and it was very
11 important and helpful in our discussion. Thanks.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We seem to have some late
13 additions to our speaker's list. Dr. Marasco.

14 **DR. WAYNE MARASCO:** Well, that was left over,
15 I'm good.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That was left over. Dr.
17 McInnes, do you want to have the last word?

18 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Oh, wow, that's dangerous.
19 I have a question about the choice, so from the
20 practicing pediatricians and internists. My experience
21 where I live is that a facility only keeps one

1 particular vaccine. And that's sort of governed by
2 where you can go and what your insurance is and if
3 you're an HMO etcetera. So, in reality, if you're going
4 to an HMO, do you have HMOs that keep both vaccines,
5 giving parents a choice of which one? Or, if you don't
6 belong to an HMO and you're like in a PPO situation, is
7 that depending on where the parents want to go? Could
8 you explain this choice concept a little bit more?

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** I'm not sure who you're
10 directing your question to.

11 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** To the practicing
12 pediatricians and to people who has talked about choice
13 of vaccines.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay, Dr. Bernstein wants to
15 answer. You'll have the final word.

16 **DR. HENRY BERNSTEIN:** I don't want to have the
17 final word. I like it when Pamela was doing the final
18 word. But, you're absolutely right that offices, health
19 centers, don't stock each and every product that's
20 available. But, fortunately, as far as COVID vaccines
21 are concerned, if they're interested in one and not the

1 other they oftentimes can find it in their local
2 community even if it's not in their primary care
3 practice. So, having that choice if somebody feels that
4 it's available, our health system is supplying only a
5 single product, and that's above my pay grade on why we
6 have that product. But, it's the same thing that
7 happens with combination vaccines. For the longest time
8 we have VAXELIS (phonetic) for our government-insured
9 patients, but not commercially. And so it really makes
10 it a little bit difficult when you're trying to offer
11 vaccines to improve vaccination rates. I hope that
12 answers what you're saying. Now take the last word.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay, Dr. Pamela, I can tell
14 you in our own community that the same pharmaceutical
15 chain, some of their stores offer one of the vaccines
16 and some of the stores offer another one of the
17 vaccines. So if you want to choose, you can figure out
18 where to go. Dr. Fuller. I'm going to have to call an
19 end at some point. Dr. Fuller, do you wish to make a
20 comment?

21 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** I just want to answer

1 Pamela. So Dr. Monto just told you the situation where
2 we are that you can go to your pediatrician or you can
3 find a place that offers a different one. But the other
4 thing I was addressing is, if this is not EUA approved,
5 then the people who want to get it from their
6 pediatrician or any place can't get it.

7 So a choice would be to have your child
8 vaccinated, which in my opinion is a wise thing to do,
9 or not. If we don't approve it then those who want it
10 who are really waiting for it won't have that
11 opportunity. So that's what I meant by the point.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, and I'm glad to
13 give you the final word that we should all get
14 vaccinated.

15 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** And we should.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. We are ready for the
17 voting question. What I propose is that we have the two
18 votes and then we have the committee members explain
19 their votes if they wish to do so. We will do the votes
20 in order. And then we'll go around for explanations of
21 votes. First voting question, please.

1 **MS. CHRISTINA VERT:** Dr. Monto, first I want to
2 give a little explanation of the process. Only our ten
3 regular members and 12 temporary voting members, a total
4 of 22, will be voting in today's meeting. And with
5 regards to the voting process, Dr. Monto will read the
6 final voting question for the record. And afterward,
7 all regular voting members and temporary voting members
8 will cast their vote by selecting one of the voting
9 options, which includes yes, no, or abstain.

10 You'll have two minutes to cast your vote after
11 the question is read. Please note that once you have
12 casted your vote, you may change your vote within the
13 two-minute timeframe. However, once the poll has close,
14 all votes will be considered final. And once all the
15 votes have been placed, we will broadcast the results
16 and read the individual votes out loud for the public
17 record. Do anyone have any questions related to the
18 voting process before we begin? Okay, Dr. Monto, if you
19 could please read the voting question.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Okay. Voting Question One,
21 Based on the totality of scientific evidence available,

1 do the benefits of the Moderna COVID-19 Vaccine when
2 administered as a 2-dose series, 100 micrograms each
3 dose, outweigh its risks for use in adolescents 12
4 through 17 years of age?

5 **MS. CHRISTINA VERT:** Thank you. And, Michael,
6 can you please pull up the voting pod. At this time you
7 may select your choice. Okay. I'm just going to check
8 the votes. Okay, great, time's almost up. Does anyone
9 needs any more time? Or I can close the poll early if
10 the votes are all in. Okay, no one is raising their
11 hand or needs more time. We can go ahead and close the
12 poll and broadcast the results.

13 Again, there are 22 voting members for today's
14 meeting. And, we had a unanimous vote of 22 out of 22
15 yes votes. And so we have a favorable result. And I
16 will now read the voting responses of each voting
17 member.

18 Dr. Levy, yes. Dr. Hildreth, yes. Dr. Rubin,
19 yes. Dr. Wharton, yes. Dr. Monto, yes. Dr.
20 Chatterjee, yes. Dr. Nelson, yes. Dr. Sawyer, yes.
21 Dr. Fuller, yes. Dr. Reingold, yes. Dr. Berger, yes.

1 Dr. Lee, yes. Dr. Bernstein, yes. Dr. Marasco, yes.
2 Dr. Kim, yes. Dr. Cohn, yes. Dr. Offit, yes. Dr.
3 Meissner, yes. Dr. Hawkins, yes. Dr. McInnes, yes.
4 Dr. Hayley Gans, yes. Dr. Pergam, yes.

5 Okay, that concludes my reading of the votes.
6 And it concludes the vote for Question One. Now move on
7 to Question Two Dr. Monto if you could please read the
8 second voting question.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Based on the totality of
10 scientific evidence available, do the benefits of the
11 Moderna COVID-19 Vaccine when administered as a 2-dose
12 series, 50 micrograms each dose, outweigh its risks for
13 use in children 6 through 11 years of age?

14 **MS. CHRISTINA VERT:** Okay, you can go ahead and
15 start voting. Thank you. Okay, it looks like all the
16 votes are in. Does anyone need more time? Okay, we can
17 go ahead and end the poll. Again, we have 22 out of 22
18 yes votes, zero no votes and zero abstain votes. So we
19 have a unanimous vote in favor. And I will go ahead and
20 read the specific votes for the record.

21 Dr. Levy, yes. Dr. Hildreth, yes. Dr. Rubin,

1 yes. Dr. Wharton, yes. Dr. Monto, yes. Dr.
2 Chatterjee, yes. Dr. Nelson, yes. Dr. Sawyer, yes.
3 Dr. Fuller, yes. Dr. Reingold, yes. Dr. Berger, yes.
4 Dr. Lee, yes. Dr. Bernstein, yes. Dr. Marasco, yes.
5 Dr. Kim, yes. Dr. Cohn, yes. Dr. Offit, yes. Dr.
6 Meissner, yes. Dr. Hawkins, yes. Dr. McInnes, yes.
7 Dr. Hayley Gans, yes. Dr. Pergam, yes.

8 And that concludes my reading of the votes out
9 loud for the record. And I will now hand the meeting
10 back over to you, Dr. Monto.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, those who wish to
12 explain their votes, please raise your hand. Dr. Levy,
13 followed by, Dr. Offit.

14 **DR. OFER LEVY:** I wanted to say that I believe
15 this vote. And I'm happy to see that it was unanimous.
16 It's standing up for vulnerable populations that merit
17 consideration in terms of protection against this virus.
18 I believe that this will provide families an important
19 option. And, again, we don't know what this fall will
20 bring, but even under current conditions this can be a
21 valuable tool. And, having this available to families

1 particularly in areas where there's rising of viral
2 spread and particularly parents of children who may have
3 comorbidities or be at higher risk, to make that
4 determination with their pediatrician. I know this is
5 not our purview, but as a personal matter, I'm not
6 pushing for mandates but I believe this vaccine should
7 be made available because the data we saw today, and
8 review carefully and discussed, indicated that the
9 benefits outweigh the risks in these age groups. Thank
10 you.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Offit, followed by, Dr.
12 McInnes.

13 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** I voted yes because I think
14 the way that the question is worded is clear that the
15 benefits outweigh the risks. But I just would make this
16 plea, and I guess I'm making the plea to Amanda Cohn and
17 Melinda Wharton to use your considerable influence at
18 the CDC to please make sure that this 2-dose series is
19 not described as being fully vaccinated, and that the
20 third dose is simply described as being up to date or a
21 booster. This is a 3-dose series if it is to be

1 effective against preventing serious disease against
2 these Omicron subvariants.

3 And I believe that the company is within -- as
4 they said by July going to have a third dose available,
5 great. I felt better when Dr. Cohn said that worst case
6 scenario you can have a heterologous boost, that's good.
7 But you do need the affinity maturation that comes with
8 the third dose to get protection against Omicron or
9 Omicron subvariant. So, that's my plea. Thank you.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. McInnes,
11 followed by, Dr. Meissner.

12 **DR. PAMELA MCINNES:** Ditto to Paul's comments.
13 And, in addition, I really would like to see this as a
14 clinical (inaudible) supplement to the BLA, in order to
15 sustain strain changes as we move down the road. I
16 don't believe we can live in this EUA structure the
17 entire road here. So, I would like to urge companies to
18 move in that direction. I'm sure they're doing it; I
19 would like to see the data for it put before us. It
20 would be a pleasure.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Meissner,

1 followed by, Dr. Nelson.

2 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I
3 agree that it's important to have this vaccine
4 available, because it makes it easier in terms of
5 maintaining inventory for a site where the vaccines are
6 being administered, if they want to stock both vaccines.
7 It's awkward if one vaccine is for older adolescents and
8 another one for children -- or not available for
9 children. So, I think that makes good sense.

10 I also want to make two other points. One, I
11 think the numbers that I heard from Moderna, there were
12 10,884 recipients of mRNA 1273, between 6 months and 17
13 years of age. And so that does not really address the
14 myocarditis issue. Remember, myocarditis, I think is
15 between one and ten cases per 100,000. So we haven't
16 addressed that. I think the evidence as has been
17 pointed out is that it's much less commonly a problem in
18 young children than it is in adolescent males. And
19 hopefully, that continues to be the case going forward.

20 And, the last point I want to say is I think
21 this vaccine should be available for children who have

1 what are pretty well recognized risk factors. I agree
2 with what I think Dr. Ofer Levy was saying, it should
3 not be mandated, I don't think that would be the
4 appropriate way to proceed, but I think that for those
5 families that really want to vaccinate their children,
6 and for those children who do fall into high-risk
7 categories, the vaccine should be available.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Meissner.
9 Dr. Nelson, followed by, Dr. Hildreth.

10 **DR. MICHAEL NELSON:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
11 With respect to the benefits outweighing the risks I
12 believe the answer is clear and certainly very
13 supportive. I did want to make a couple of points
14 and/or caveats.

15 My question earlier had to deal with the
16 influence of prior infection on the data that was
17 presented. And it was in the context that I believe the
18 great majority or at least a significant piece of the
19 population feels that if they were previously infected
20 they don't need a vaccine. Well, I think there is an
21 opportunity and really a mandate for us to communicate

1 the benefits of vaccination, even if you had prior
2 infection. So, certainly that should be taken up as
3 part of our communication messaging strategy.

4 I would also like to pay a little bit of
5 attention to our highest risk populations. As an
6 allergist and clinical immunologist, dealing with
7 primary immune deficiencies affecting one percent of the
8 population, and the vast majority of it being in
9 children, we didn't hear a lot of data about those with
10 immune deficiencies or immune dysregulation or
11 comorbidities with respect to the data. Some was in the
12 briefing material, but I think it's important to address
13 these high-risk populations early up front. And it has
14 significant impact with respect to dosing, not only
15 between the first and second dose, but as has been
16 stated, the very likely need of early third does. Thank
17 you, Dr. Monto.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Hildreth.

19 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I
20 want to repeat that I think the data provided to us
21 clearly showed that the benefits outweigh the risks for

1 this vaccine and the age groups under consideration.

2 But I have to go back again to making sure
3 we're honest with parents about the true risk of COVID-
4 19 in children. Again, 35 million children have
5 probably been infected by this virus, and many of them
6 are doing just fine. Most of those with underlining
7 conditions, especially minority children, we need to
8 make sure we're protecting them. So, I would just urge
9 us to be completely honest and forthright in discussing
10 the risks with parents so they can make the appropriate
11 decision.

12 But I think that the data we have before us
13 calls for a vote of yes, and so I did so. Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Hildreth.
15 Dr. Marks, would you like to make some final comments?

16 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Thanks. I want to thank the
17 committee for a very vibrant discussion. I think it was
18 very helpful to hear that. I think we as well as our
19 CDC colleagues certainly heard the concern about making
20 sure that there is follow up booster vaccination. We'll
21 take that up moving forward. I think there is the

1 concern about we were talking about the primary series
2 today, but we do take the point of making sure that
3 there is adequate immunity overall with additional
4 doses, particularly given the shift in variants that
5 we're seeing. So, really appreciate that.

6 And, we'll look forward to a further discussion
7 tomorrow as we move into younger populations. But in
8 the meantime, I do want to thank -- I very much
9 appreciate the comments about the briefing books. I do
10 think the FDA staff spends a tremendous amount of time
11 trying to put together comprehensive briefing books with
12 a tremendous amount of data, and want to thank them for
13 that.

14 I want to thank the Advisory Committee meeting
15 staff and also the technical staff that ran the meeting
16 today. Because, we had a relatively -- despite my mess-
17 ups with my phone occasionally, they were not the mess-
18 ups on the part of the technical staff. So I want to
19 thank them for a relatively flawless meeting.

20 And, want to thank everyone for a very honest
21 discussion here. I think this is the kind of

1 transparent discussion that we need. I think it's very
2 important for people to understand that there's nothing
3 being hidden here, that this is really important that
4 people understand that there are vaccines -- are
5 associated with some adverse effects, short term, and we
6 monitor them closely for long term. And for that reason
7 we have large safety surveillance systems like the
8 Sentinel BEST system. And, we are very concerned to
9 make sure that we detect adverse event. And when we
10 detect them, we're transparent with them.

11 But really the hope here is that by making
12 available vaccine, we will protect the population. And
13 I think it's then a matter of individuals here
14 understanding and making choice about what degree of
15 risk they are willing to take here, especially as we
16 move into this children's vaccine area where I think you
17 heard, from even among our members, there are different
18 levels of risks that people are willing to take and
19 different considerations that they might take.

20 But that I think is why we provide the
21 information, and why, ultimately, CDC will consider this

1 and whatever we come out with as a decision, and then
2 make their recommendation. But I think this really
3 appreciate the open dialogue. And very much appreciate
4 the committee members.

5 I also need to acknowledge that the committee
6 members and many of the staff have received a number of
7 very troubling email messages across the spectrum. And
8 I really appreciate your tolerance with these. We
9 recognize it's people's right to exert their free
10 speech, but sometimes these have been very troubling
11 messages. And we appreciate your hanging in there with
12 them. So, with that I'll wish everyone a good evening.
13 And we'll see everyone tomorrow. I'll turn it back to
14 you, Dr. Monto.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And I want to thank you, Dr.
16 Marks, and the staff for putting this meeting agenda
17 together so that we could have a very robust, and I
18 won't say relaxed discussion, but certainly one in which
19 we did not feel that we had to shorten anything so that
20 we could really look into the whole situation in detail.
21 Thanks to everybody, and see you tomorrow morning. Over

1 to you, Prabha, for the formal close.

2

3

MEETING ADJOURNED

4

5 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** With that, I also thank

6 everybody for participating in today's meeting. And I

7 appreciate everybody's support. And this meeting is

8 adjourned now. Thank you very much, see you tomorrow.

9

10

[MEETING ADJOURNED FOR THE DAY]